Kent Academic Repository

Full text document (pdf)

Citation for published version

Hsieh, Chiao Wei (2021) The Role of Task Conflict in the Non-Colour Word Stroop Task. Doctor of Philosophy (PhD) thesis, University of Kent,.

DOI

Link to record in KAR

https://kar.kent.ac.uk/89463/

Document Version

UNSPECIFIED

![KAR - Kent Academic Repository logo]

![University of Kent logo]

The Role of Task Conflict in the Non-Colour Word Stroop Task

Chiao Wei Hsieh

A thesis submitted in partial fulfilment of the requirements for the degree of Doctor of

Philosophy, in the Faculty of Social Sciences, University of Kent

December 2020

Acknowledgements

Abstract

The aim of the current thesis was to investigate the role of task conflict in the non-colour word Stroop task using the study-test procedure that was first introduced by MacLeod (1996) and then developed by Sharma (2018). Task conflict was suggested by two findings: (a) Studied words can slow down the colour-responding to unstudied words in a block with studied words compared to those in a block without studied words; (b) Within the studied block comprising of studied and unstudied words, the slowdown can also occur on a trial-by-trial basis when responses are made to two successively presented studied words – a reversed pattern of sequential modulation effect.

The thesis reports on three sets of manipulations and their effects on task conflict: the effect of using different (10 or 30) numbers of studied items (Chapter 4), the effect of varying the number of non-word rectangle stimuli (Chapter 5), and the effect of using emotionally salient words: anxiety-related and addiction-related words (Chapter 6).

Chapter 4 provided further evidence of colour naming interference from studied words and a reversed sequential modulation effect. There was a tendency that using 30 words produced less task conflict than using 10 words. Chapter 5 provided some evidence that task conflict increased with an increase in the proportion of rectangle stimuli. Chapter 6 again found evidence for task conflict indicated by interference from salient and/or studied words as well as a reversed sequential modulation effect.

The thesis explores how these findings can be explained by connectionist models of the Stroop task with particular emphasis on the proactive-control/task-conflict model by Kalanthroff et al. (2015). I also explore the role of individual differences and its role in top-down and bottom-up processes.

Contents

Summary

Chapter 1 provides a review of how the Stroop effect can be explained in a single-stage account model (Cohen, Dunbar & McClelland, 1990) that considers the Stroop interference is solely attributed to the response conflict arising at the response layer between the colour and word units. I then review the development of the connectionist models that built on Cohen et al.'s (1990) model (Cohen & Huston, 1994; Botvinick, Braver, Barch, Carter & Cohen, 2001; De Pisapia & Braver, 2006; Wyble, Sharma & Bowman, 2008).

Chapter 2 looks at the role of task conflict in the colour word Stroop task evidenced in Goldfarb and Henik (2007) who provided behavioural data that corresponded with the brain imaging data where congruent trials produced more interference than non-word control trials. I review evidence in support of the existence of task conflict (Kalanthroff, Goldfarb & Henik, 2013; Kalanthroff & Henik, 2014; Entel & Tzelgov, 2018) and introduce a multi-stage account model (Kalanthroff, Avnit, Henik, Davelaar & Usher, 2015) that takes both response conflict and task conflict into account and implement task conflict as the influence of the bottom-up reactive activation of the word reading task demand unit at the task demand layer.

Chapter 3 looks at the effect of priming on the non-colour word Stroop task. Early studies using the study-test procedure on a trial-by-trial basis (i.e., a study item that is immediately followed by a test item) suggest that test items semantically related to study items can produce more colour naming interference than those unrelated to study items

(Warren, 1972, 1974; Conrad, 1974). I review the work of Sharma (2018) who applied the

study-test technique on a block-by-block basis (i.e., study items are presented prior to all of

the test items) and found a slowdown for a block with studied words than a block without

studied words as well as a slowdown for responses that were made to two consecutively

presented studied words (i.e., a reversed sequential modulation effect). Based on the PC-TC

model, Sharma suggested that the slowdown by studied words was due to task conflict,

revealing the role of task conflict in the non-colour word Stroop task. In addition, Chapter 3

reviews previous works on the effects of priming on the emotional Stroop task and the

addiction Stroop task.

Chapter 4 presents a series of three experiments that attempted to replicate Sharma's

(2018) findings applying the same design but with a working memory load manipulation by

using 10 and 30 studied words (low load and high load, respectively) compared to the 20

studied words used by Sharma:

a) In Experiment 1 (low load) where there were 10 studied words and each of the

two test blocks contained 80 trials (compared to 160 trials by Sharma), I replicated

the finding of a general slowdown in the studied block compared to the unstudied

block but I did not observe the reversed sequential modulation effect.

b) In Experiment 2 (high load), I used 30 studied words and each of the two test

blocks had 240 trials. Unlike Experiment 1, the colour-responding for the studied

block was not slower than the unstudied block, and there was no reversed

sequential modulation effect.

c) In Experiment 3, I revised the design to equalise the number of trials in each test

block with 80 trials for the low and high working memory load conditions. I found

a general slowdown in the studied block and a reversed sequential modulation

effect. However, the amount of the general slowdown did not differ between the

low and high conditions even though there was a tendency that the higher the

working memory load the less the amount of the slowdown.

Chapter 5 presents a series of three experiments using the study-test procedure that

aimed to extend previous works that revealed the existence of task conflict by manipulating

the proportion of non-word stimuli versus word stimuli in a block (Goldfarb & Henik, 2007;

Entel, Tzelgov, Bereby-Meyer & Shahar, 2015). Rectangles were used as non-word stimuli

and were mixed with neutral words in each of two blocks where one block consisting of 75%

rectangles and 25 % words (the 75/25 block), and the other block comprising of 25%

rectangles and 75% words (the 25/75 block). Task conflict was defined as the response

latency difference between non-word and word stimuli.

a) In Experiment 4, I employed a within-subject design and found a 2-way

interaction between Rectangle/Word (R/W) proportion and Stimulus type which

suggested a larger amount of task conflict in the 75/25 block than the 25/75 block.

However, it was not clear what caused the interaction since there was no latency difference for both rectangle and word stimuli between the two blocks.

b) In Experiment 5, I employed a between-subject design in which during the test phase one group (studied block group) saw studied words whereas the other group (unstudied block group) saw unstudied words. The main effect of the between-subject factor was not significant. Although I found the 2-way R/W proportion × Stimulus type interaction, the latencies of word stimuli remained unaffected by the proportion manipulation across the two blocks, whereas the latencies of rectangle stimuli were faster in the 75/25 block compared to the 25/75 block.

c) In Experiment 6, the number of trials in each test block was reduced to half to test whether the null priming effect in Experiment 5 was due to the larger trial number. However, the results indicated a replication of the findings in Experiment 5.

Chapter 6 presents Experiment 7 and 8, which was the first study to consider the role of task conflict in the emotional Stroop effect and the addiction Stroop effect, respectively. I employed a design that was built on Sharma (2018) where the test phase had two extra blocks in addition to the original two (studied and unstudied) neutral blocks – one unstudied salient block consisting of unstudied negative emotional/marijuana-related words and unstudied neutral words, and one studied salient block comprising of studied negative emotional/marijuana-related words and unstudied neutral words.

a) In Experiment 7, participants were separated into the low and high trait anxiety

groups. The recall data showed that the two groups performed similarly on the

explicit memory. However, the findings from the Stroop task indicated a different

pattern for the two groups on the implicit memory. The low anxiety group

demonstrated a general slowdown in the studied (negative and neutral) blocks

compared to the unstudied neutral block, an indication of task conflict from

proactive control. Whereas the high anxiety group showed a limited general

slowdown but exhibited an attentional bias towards studied negative words.

Moreover, within the studied negative block, there was a reversed sequential

modulation effect where studied negative words were slower to respond to when

preceded by studied negative words than unstudied neutral words, a demonstration

of task conflict in a reactive mechanism.

b) In Experiment 8, participants were divided into the marijuana user and non-user

groups. For the explicit memory recall task, the two groups did not differ from

each other. However, for the implicit Stroop task, the two groups illustrated

different patterns in colour-responding. For the non-user group, studying

marijuana-related words activated a general marijuana schema where response

latencies to the unstudied neutral block were faster compared to all the other three

blocks, showing an effect of task conflict in a proactive mechanism. For the user

group, studying marijuana-related words activated a marijuana schema that led to

a slowdown in the two (unstudied and studied) marijuana blocks compared to the

unstudied neutral block, indicating the influence of task conflict from proactive

control. Moreover, within the two marijuana blocks users displayed a strong

attentional bias towards marijuana-related words and there was a tendency in

which marijuana-related words became slower when preceded by marijuana-

related words compared to neutral words, an illustration of task conflict from

reactive control.

The general discussion is in four parts. The first presents a summary of the thesis

findings. Part two first briefly summarise previous evidence of the proportion congruent

effect and the sequential modulation effect that support Botvinick et al.'s (2001) conflict

monitoring account to explain the Stroop effect in the colour word Stroop task. Then, the

second part presents the implications of my findings by the proportion manipulation and the

reversed sequential modulation effect for the conflict monitoring account in the non-colour

word Stroop task. The third part discusses the implications of task conflict resulting from the

priming effect for the PC-TC model of Kalanthroff et al. (2015). The fourth part looks at the

role of task conflict in the selective attention in anxiety and addiction, and presents the

implications of the PC-TC model for my findings of the emotional Stroop effect and the

addiction Stroop effect.

Chapter 1: Colour word Stroop Task and Single-stage account model

The Stroop paradigm has been developed broadly as a tool to examine the mechanisms underlying selective attention. In the classic Stroop task, colour words are used as stimuli, and participants are asked to name the word's ink colour while ignoring its meaning. Response latencies to incongruent stimuli in which the ink colour and the word meaning are incompatible (e.g., RED written in green) are longer in comparison to congruent stimuli in which the ink's colour is compatible with the word's meaning (e.g., BLUE written in blue). This congruency effect (i.e., $RT_{incompatible} - RT_{compatible}$) is referred to as the *Stroop effect*. When compared to neutral stimuli which act as a baseline condition (e.g., a string of symbols, pseudo words or non-colour words), slower reaction times to incongruent stimuli than to neutral stimuli are attributed to Stroop interference, whereas faster reaction times to congruent stimuli than to neutral stimuli are attributed to Stroop facilitation. In the colour naming task, the word interferes with colour-responding which results in delay. By contrast, the colour does not intervene in reading the word in the word reading task. This is known as the asymmetry of Stroop interference (Stroop, 1935; MacLeod, 1991). In addition, the word stimuli used in the Stroop paradigm can also refer to non-colour words (Klein, 1964).

Posner and Snyder (1975) proposed that word reading is an automatic process, which is involuntary and does not require attention, whereas colour naming is a controlled process, which is voluntary and demands attention. Therefore, the processes of reading words are

faster than naming colours, which leads to the Stroop effect. That is, participants read words

even though they are instructed to ignore the meaning of word stimuli.

MacLeod and MacDonald (2000) suggested that, in the Stroop task, there are two

components that affect performance: informational/response conflict and task conflict.

Informational/Response conflict occurs when the information in the task-irrelevant word

contradicts that in the task-relevant ink colour in which the word is written. For instance,

when naming the colour of the word RED written in green, the task-irrelevant information

word 'RED' contradicts the task-relevant ink colour 'green'. Accordingly, interference arises

(MacLeod, 1991). *Task conflict* arises when the goal-irrelevant task competes with the goal-

relevant task. It suggests that a stimulus can activate or induce the action of performing a task

that is strongly associated with the stimulus (Monsell et al., 2001; Rogers & Monsell, 1995;

Waszak, Hommel, & Allport, 2003).

Single-stage account model: Informational/Response Conflict

The Connectionist Model of Cohen et al. (1990)

Cohen et al. (1990) created a connectionist model to account for the Stroop effect by

adapting McCleland's (1979) parallel distributed processing (PDP) model. The architecture

of this model is a feed-forward network which consists of three layers: the input layer at the

bottom, the hidden layer at the middle and the output or response layer at the top (see Figure

1.1).

Figure 1.1

The architecture of Cohen et al.'s (1990) connectionist model.
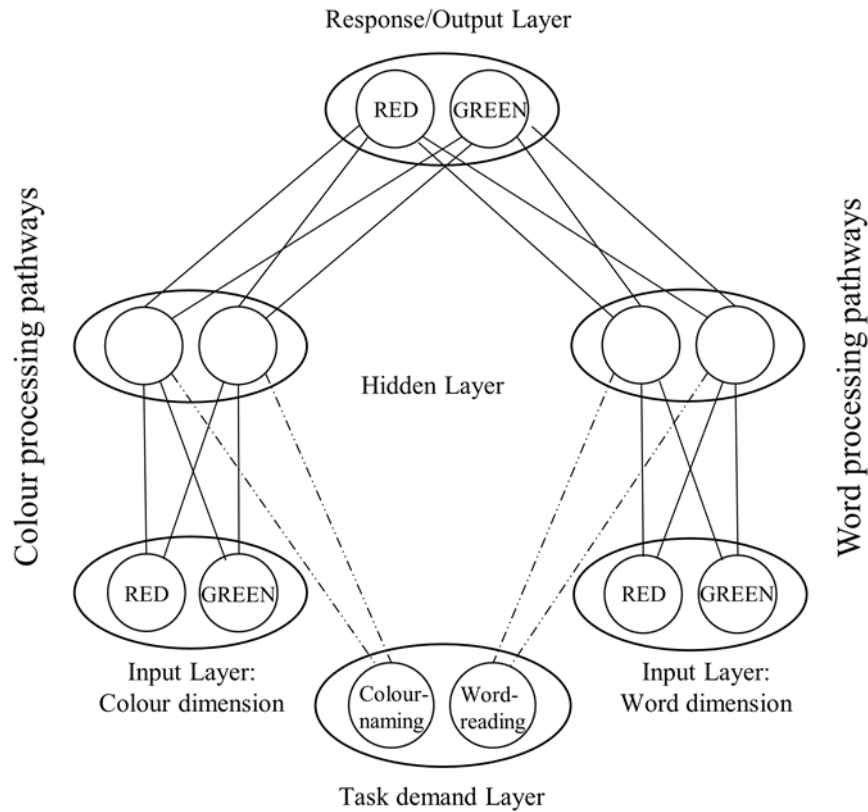
There are two processing pathways: one is for colour information, and the other is for word information. Each of the units in the input layer is connected to the units in the hidden layer in the same processing pathway (colour or word). Additionally, each of the hidden units is connected to each of the output/response units. Moreover, there is a task demand layer, which contains a colour naming task unit and a word reading task unit. Each of the task demand units is connected to the hidden units in their corresponding processing pathways. The connection weights between the task demand layer and the hidden layer are identical.

Depending on the task goal, when a task demand unit is activated, extra attention or activation is allocated to the corresponding processing pathway. Furthermore, because word reading is practised more than responding to the ink's colour, the weights of the connections in the word processing pathway are set higher than those in the colour processing pathway.

When a colour word stimulus is presented, the colour and word input units are activated. Subsequently, the activations in the two processing pathways flow forward from the bottom to the top between units. The strength of the activation varies by the connection weights and is also modulated by the task units. A response is produced when one of the output units receives sufficient activation to exceed its threshold. Interference occurs when both colour and word processing pathways are activated simultaneously and produce different patterns of activation (RED blue) at the response layer where two pathways intersect. On the other hand, facilitation arises when the two active pathways generate the same patterns of activation (RED red) at their intersection.

Argument for Horse Race Models and the Relative Speed of Processing

This model suggests that the asymmetry between the colour naming task and word reading task is due to the differences in processing strength. That is, the speed of a pathway's processing depends on its strength, which is in line with Dunbar and MacLeod (1984), suggesting that the horse race and the relative speed of processing models can only partially account for the Stroop effect and the asymmetry of Stroop interference. The Stroop task

shows a word interfering with a colour when responding to the ink colour resulting in Stroop interference, whereas the colour does not affect the reading of a word. The horse race model and the relative speed of processing model suggest that Stroop interference occurs because word information is processed before colour information. By slowing down the speed that words are read and by increasing the processing speed of the ink colour, it is possible to reverse the asymmetry between colour naming and word reading. That is, colour can influence word reading, whereas a word has less effect on colour (Morton & Chambers, 1973; Posner & Snyder, 1975).

To test the hypothesis of the horse race and the relative speed of processing models, Glaser and Glaser (1982) had half of the participants perform the colour naming task and the other half conduct the word reading task with the manipulation of the stimulus onset asymmetry (SOA, which refers to the time interval between the onset of the colour and the word). The level of SOA was varied across 9 conditions: ±400ms, ±300ms, ±200ms, ±100ms, 0ms. That is, depending on the task, an irrelevant stimulus (colour or word) was either presented before a relevant stimulus when the SOA level was -400ms, -300ms, -200ms, -100ms, or simultaneously with a relevant stimulus at 0ms SOA, or after a relevant stimulus with 100ms, 200ms, 300ms or 400ms SOA. The results showed that although the ink colour was presented prior to the word by 400ms, no effect of colour on word reading was found.

Nevertheless, the word still interfered with colour naming. This finding did not support the horse race and the relative speed of processing models' accounts of Stroop effect.

Glaser and Glaser's (1982) data was simulated by Cohen et al.'s (1990) connectionist model to demonstrate that the relative speed of processing itself is insufficient to elucidate the Stroop effect and the asymmetry of Stroop interference. The finding of Glaser and Glaser (1982) can be explained that, in this connectionist model, because the connection weights/strength are stronger in the word processing pathway than in the colour processing pathway, when none of the task demand units are activated, stronger activation is produced at the response/output layer by the word processing pathway compared to the activation produced by the colour processing pathway. Therefore, even when a colour stimulus is presented before a word stimulus, the activation produced by the colour processing pathway is still weaker relative to word activation.

Effects of Practice on Processing Strength

The relative strength of processing account suggests that the asymmetry of Stroop interference results from the difference in processing strength between colour and word dimensions. Following this account, Cohen et al. emphasised practice effects, proposing that the strength of processing can be altered through practice or training.

The effects of practice were investigated by MacLeod and Dunbar (1988), using coloured shapes as stimuli, which is analogous to the Stroop task where participants could

name the shape or the colour. In the experiment, participants were required to carry out 20

sessions of practice on the shape and colour name association spread over 20 days, and were

tested on two tasks – shape naming and colour naming only on Day 1, 5 and 20. In the shape

naming task, participants were asked to name the shape stimuli that had been associatively

trained to various colour names; in the colour naming task, they were instructed to respond to

the ink colour. The results of response latencies to incongruent trials (e.g., a shape named

PINK printed in blue colour) demonstrated that: At the beginning of the training (Day 1),

shape naming (say PINK) was slowed down by the incongruent colour, whereas colour

naming (say blue) was not affected by the incongruent shape. On Day 5, both of the shape

and colour interfered comparably with each other. By the end of the training (Day 20), shape

became dominant and interfered in colour naming, whereas the influence of colour on shape

naming was reduced. The finding provided evidence that the Stroop effect is a result of our

extensive practice at word reading relative to colour naming, and suggested that practice

effects have an impact on the Stroop effect.

MacLeod and Dunbar's (1998) data was simulated by Cohen et al.'s (1990) model to

illustrate that the role of practice is represented as training effects in the connectionist model

which as a result would change the processing strength/connection weight in a pathway. The

training for the link between shapes and colour names was conducted for 2,520 trials/shape.

The results showed that at the early stage (72 trials/shape), the connection weight in the shape

pathway was still much weaker than that in the colour pathway. As a consequence, the

reaction times to shape naming were longer than colour naming by 100ms, and the pattern of

congruency implied that colour had effects on shape naming. At the middle stage (504

trials/shape), as the magnitude of the processing strength in the shape pathway had increased

to the degree that was equivalent of the colour pathway, the pattern of congruency and the

reaction times to shape naming were similar to colour naming. At the late stage

(2,520/shape), the connection weight in the shape pathway became much stronger than that in

the colour pathway. Accordingly, the roles of shape and colour were swapped. That is, the

response latencies to shape naming became shorter than colour naming, and the pattern of

congruency indicated that the shape interfered with colour naming. The simulation of

MacLeod and Dunbar's (1998) data showed that in the connectionist model, the strength of

processing in a pathway can be varied through training.

The Gratton effect or sequential modulation effect of incompatible stimuli

Eriksen and Eriksen (1974) reported a congruency effect ($RT_{incompatible} - RT_{compatible}$)

that is similar to the Stroop effect by using Eriksen flanker task, which is a spatial analogue to

the Stroop task. In the flanker task, a stimulus array composed of a target letter in the central

and a number of distractor letters that flank the target letter is presented and participants are

required to respond to the target while ignoring the distractors. The stimulus array can either

be compatible (e.g., KKKKKKK) or incompatible (HHHKHHH). It was found that the

reaction times to incompatible arrays were longer relative to compatible arrays, which

provides further evidence that involuntary processing of the goal-irrelevant information has

an impact on performance on the goal-relevant task.

By using Eriksen Flanker task, Gratton, Coles and Donchin (1992) was the first to

examine the congruency effect on the trial-by-trial basis and report a sequential modulation

on the reaction times (RTs) and error rate, resulting from a top-down and context-driven

processing. Gratton and colleagues had participants perform the flanker task using 5-letter

arrays with letter 'S' and 'H' as stimuli and hypothesised that participants would shift their

attention towards the target or distractor depending on the array type (compatible,

incompatible) presented on the previous trial. Accordingly, it was predicted that:

a) If the array type of the previous trial is compatible (e.g., SSSSS), participants

would focus on the distractor when responding to the following trial. As a result,

when the following trial is also a compatible array, their responses would be

faster; but in the case that the following array type is incompatible, they would

produce more errors.

b) By contrast, if the array type is incompatible (e.g., SSHSS) on the previous trial,

attention would be shifted towards the target for the next trial. As a consequence,

when the next trial is a compatible array, slower response for Incompatible-

Compatible stimulus than Compatible-Compatible stimulus (e.g., HHHHH) would

be observed; however, if it is an incompatible array presented on the next trial,

less errors would be made.

The hypothesis was supported by the finding of the sequential modulation on the RTs

and error rate. The significant 2-way Previous × Current interaction demonstrated that:

a) The congruency effect ($RT_{incompatible} - RT_{compatible}$) was significantly larger when

   compatible arrays were presented on the previous trials (55ms) than when

   incompatible arrays were presented on the previous trials (42ms), $F(1, 5) = 15.80$,

   $p < .05$ (see Figure 1.2, left panel); and

b) The RTs to compatible arrays that followed incompatible arrays (IC) were slower

   relative to compatible arrays that followed compatible arrays (CC); and

c) Interestingly, the RTs to incompatible arrays that followed incompatible arrays (II)

   were faster compared to incompatible arrays that followed compatible arrays (CI);

   further,

d) There was a decrease in the error rate by 0.075 to incompatible arrays when the

   previous array type was also incompatible (II) compared to when it was

   compatible (CI) (see Figure 1.2, right panel).

Figure 1.2

The sequential modulation effect on reaction times (left panel) and error rate (right panel) in

Gratton, Coles and Donchin (1992).
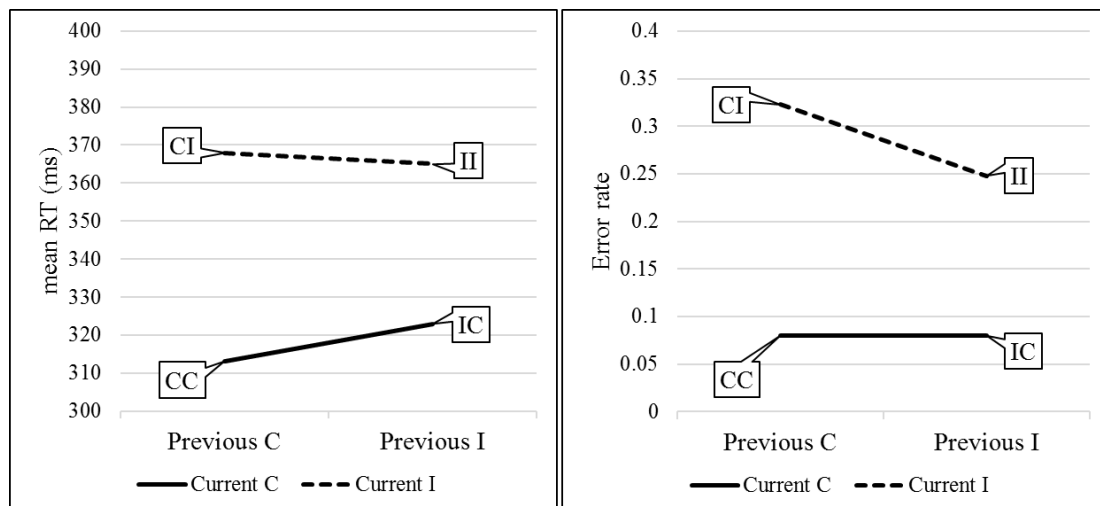
Gratton, Coles and Donchin (1992) discussed how the findings of congruency effect

and sequential modulation can be considered within Cohen et al.'s (1990) connectionist

model. They suggested that Cohen et al.'s model can account for the congruency effect, but it

lacks an account of sequential modulation where attention can be shifted from trial to trial in

response to a change in the activation of processing. That is, the deployment of attention in

Cohen et al.'s model is only reflected in task requirements where the corresponding task

demand units sensitise units in the goal-relevant processing pathways while units in the goal-

irrelevant processing pathways remain unsensitised and there is no other indication of the

adjustment of attention.

The following will illustrate the development of single-stage account connectionist

models built on Cohen et al.'s (1990) model and how the account of sequential modulation

can be incorporated into the model.

The development of single-stage account model

The GRAIN Model of Cohen and Huston (1994)

Cohen and Huston (1994) developed the GRAIN (Graded, Random, Activation-based,

Interactive and Non-linear) model for the Stroop task by revising the model of Cohen et al.

(1990). The components of the GRAIN model consist of two task demand units, a set of input

units and a set of output/response units for processing colour and word information

respectively, which are similar to the original network (see Figure 1.3).

Figure 1.3

The architecture of Cohen and Huston's (1994) GRAIN model.
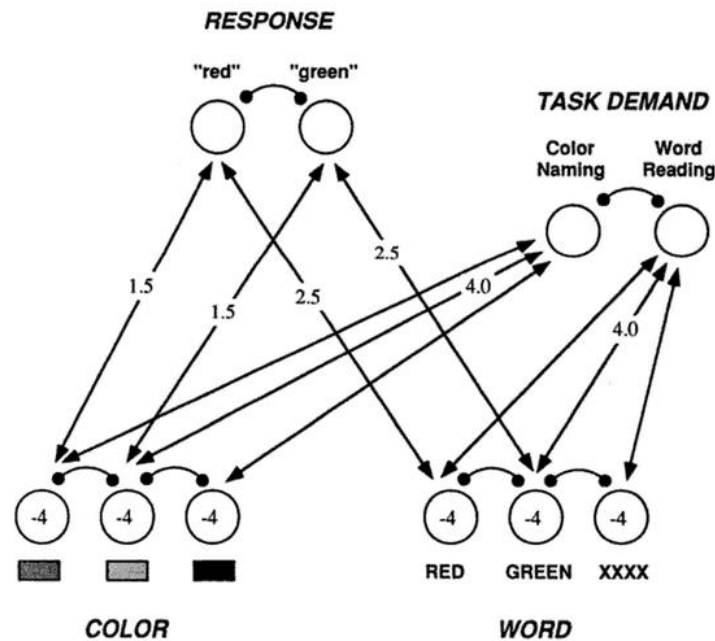
Units are categorised into modules (input, response and task demand). However, first,

the role the hidden units play in the original model is incorporated into the input units in the

GRAIN model. Second, unlike the original model's 'feed-forward/bottom-up' fashion in

which the direction of information flow is only from bottom to top, the excitatory

connections between modules are bidirectional in the GRAIN model. That is, information can

proceed from input units to response units as well as from response units to input units. In the

same way, information from input units can influence the top-down attention from task

demand units. Third, bidirectional inhibitory connections are added between input units

within each module (colour and word). Accordingly, competition arises from the lower level

due to input units mutually inhibiting each other compared to the original model in which

competition occurs at the response layer. It assumes that a response is generated when one of

the units stands out from the competition with its activation greater than the threshold.

Furthermore, because of these bidirectional inhibitory connections, when one of the task

demand units is activated, the corresponding processing pathway is sensitised, while the other

processing pathway is desensitised simultaneously. For instance, in the colour naming task,

the active colour task demand unit favours the activation of the colour processing pathway,

while reducing the activity in the word processing pathway via the bidirectional inhibitory

connections between units.

The Conflict Monitoring Model of Botvinick et al. (2001)

Most of the early studies on connectionist models of the Stroop task theoretically

assume that there is a mechanism in the background which monitors the 'crosstalk

interference' at the response/output layer where colour and word processing pathways

intersect and recruits top-down control to alleviate this interference. With this as the rationale,

based on the brain studies (Bench et al., 1993; Bush, Luu & Posner, 2000; Carter, Mintun &

Cohen, 1995; Carter et al., 2000) on the anterior cingulate cortex (ACC) which is assumed to

become active upon the presence of conflict, Botvinick et al. (2001) extended the GRAIN

model of Cohen and Huston (1994) to account for how and under what circumstances the

recruitment of top-down control is needed.

In the first simulation of the Stroop colour naming task, Botvinick et al. (2001)

focused on the response/output competition at the response/output layer, hypothesising that

the activation of the ACC can indicate the amount of conflict at the output layer. A conflict

monitoring unit which represents the ACC's role is added above the response/output layer of

the GRAIN model, and it receives inputs from the response/output layer (see Figure 1.4).

Figure 1.4

A conflict monitoring unit is added to the architecture of Cohen and Huston's (1994) GRAIN

model.
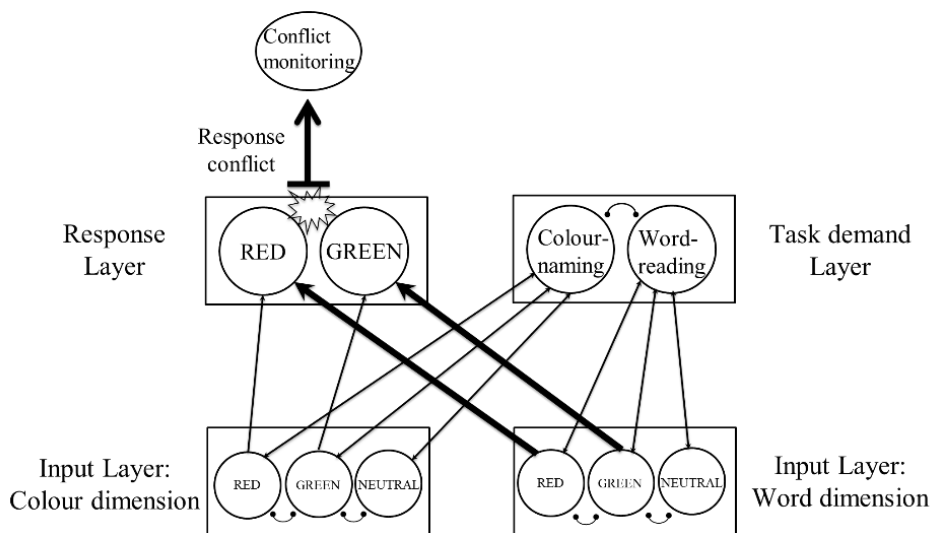
The degree of activation of the conflict monitoring unit is calculated by the function

of Hopfield energy defined by Hopfield (1982), which represents the amount of conflict

between colour and word units in the response/output layer.

$$- \Sigma\Sigma a_i a_j w_{ij},$$

According to the function, a) The level of energy remains at zero when neither the colour nor the word unit is active, or when there is only one unit active, which demonstrates the absence of conflict and b) The level of energy grows above zero when both colour and word units are activated and compete with each other, resulting in conflict.

The result illustrated that the level of Hopfield energy was higher in the incongruent trials than the congruent or control trials, which supports the hypothesis that the competition between colour and word units at the response/output layer raises the activation of the ACC. Furthermore, by reducing the degree of activation of the colour task demand unit in the colour naming task, the level of Hopfield energy goes even higher in the incongruent trials, which implies that the ACC's activation is affected by the strength of top-down cognitive control. Carter et al. (2000) provided a picture of the relationship between ACC activation and cognitive control by having participants perform two blocks of the colour naming task in which the proportion of incongruent trials was manipulated. During the task, the ACC's activation was measured by fMRI. The functional neuroimaging data supported the implication that the ACC's activation was lower when responding to the block with a higher proportion of incongruent trials. That is, when the incongruent trials appeared more frequently, it made participants focus more on the ink colour (higher control). As a result, the response conflict was reduced. The result demonstrated that the frequency of the incongruent

trials has an impact on the recruitment of cognitive control, resulting in the change in the

ACC's activation.

In the second simulation of the Stroop task, Botvinick et al. (2001) hypothesised that

top-down cognitive control could be modulated by the conflict monitoring unit, as its

activation could be interpreted as an indication that the current degree of activation of the

colour task demand unit is not strong enough for colour information to dominate processing,

resulting in response competition at the output layer. Consequently, an increase in the

strength of top-down cognitive control is required.

The GRAIN model revised in the first simulation was further extended to a feedback

loop by adding a connection between the conflict monitoring unit and task demand layer (see

Figure 1.5). This means that, in turn, the activation of the task demand units can be adjusted

in response to input from the conflict monitoring unit.

Figure 1.5

Following the first simulation, a connection between the conflict monitoring unit and task

demand layer is added to form a feedback loop (Botvinick et al., 2001).
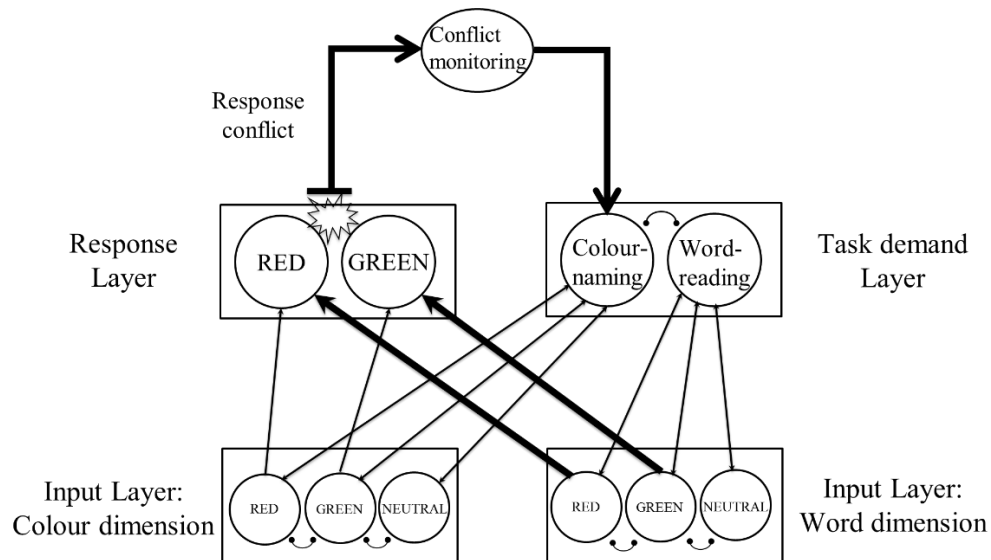
The model was tested by simulating the data of Tzelgov et al. (1992). In the

experiment, participants had to perform three blocks of the colour naming task. Each of the

blocks was comprised of different proportions of incongruent trials: a) High proportion with

37.5% congruent, 37.5% incongruent and 25% neutral trials; b) Medium proportion with 25%

congruent, 25% incongruent and 50% neutral trials; and c) Low proportion with 12.5%

congruent, 12.5% incongruent and 75% neutral trials. The pattern of the simulation results

was comparable to the behavioural data of Tzelgov et al. (1992) that, among the three

conditions, the amount of interference in the block with a high proportion of incongruent

trials was the smallest, whereas the amount of interference in the block that had a low

proportion of incongruent trials was the highest. The amount of interference in the medium

condition was in between. This illustrates that the response conflict which arose with the

presence of incongruent trials was detected by the conflict monitoring unit. Through the

feedback from the conflict monitoring unit, the input to the colour task demand unit was

strengthened. Accordingly, the higher the proportion of incongruent trials in a block, the

larger the amount of response conflict was observed and, thus, the more strength that was

placed on the colour task demand unit. The simulation supports the hypothesis that the level

of the recruitment of top-down cognitive control could be modulated by the degree of ACC

activation.

Furthermore, in contrast to Cohen et al.'s (1990) model, with the implementation of

the conflict monitoring unit, the deployment of attention is now able to change from trial to

trial in Botvinick et al.'s (2001) model. Accordingly, the sequential modulation effect of

Gratton et al. (1992) can be explained within the model. That is, the response conflict

monitored on the previous trial would increase the top-down cognitive control on the colour

naming task demand unit. As a result, if another incongruent stimulus is also presented on the

current trial, the response to the stimulus would be faster due to the strengthened colour

processing pathway.

Dual Mechanism of Control Model of De Pisapia and Braver (2006)

De Pisapia and Braver (2006) and Braver (2012) introduced a dual mechanism of

control (DMC) to account for the cognitive processes in the Stroop task. The DMC

framework hypothesises that top-down cognitive control can be recruited via two

mechanisms, that is, proactive control and reactive control. In proactive control, attention is

continuously recruited to strengthen the task-relevant information processing prior to the

performance of a task which consumes cognitive resources. In this way, an individual is

primed and prepared for the task's goal before a stimulus is presented. On the other hand, in

reactive control, attention is recruited to inhibit the activation of task-irrelevant information

during the execution of a task which is not resource consuming but must be recruited

repeatedly when needed. As a result, when a stimulus that contains goal-irrelevant

information is displayed, an individual can suppress the goal-irrelevant information to make

the correct response.

The network of the dual feedback loop mechanism proposed by De Pisapia and

Braver (2006) was adapted from the model of Botvinick et al. (2001). The main differences

between the two models are as follows:

a) In the original model of Botvinick et al. (2001), there is only one conflict

monitoring unit representing the role of the ACC, whereas in the DMC model,

there are two units standing for the ACC's activation. One monitors conflict over a

long time-scale, and the other detects conflict across a short time-scale;

b) In the original model, there was only one task demand layer with two units for the

colour naming and word reading tasks, respectively. The task demand layer

performed the role of top-down cognitive control (prefrontal cortex), in which the

units were modulated by the conflict monitoring unit. In comparison with the

original model, two task demand layers are introduced to the DMC model: one is

the proactive layer, and the other is the reactive layer. The two task demand units

in the proactive layer are regulated by the long time-scale conflict monitoring unit,

whereas those in the reactive layer are tuned by the short time-scale conflict

monitoring unit;

c) In the DMC model, there is a bidirectional connection between the reactive layer

and input layer for the colour dimension and word dimension, respectively; and

d) In the DMC model, the colour input layer is inhibited by the word task demand

unit in the proactive layer, whereas the word input layer is inhibited by the colour

task demand unit in the proactive layer (see Figure 1.6).

Figure 1.6

The framework of De Pisapia and Braver's (2006) dual mechanism of control model.
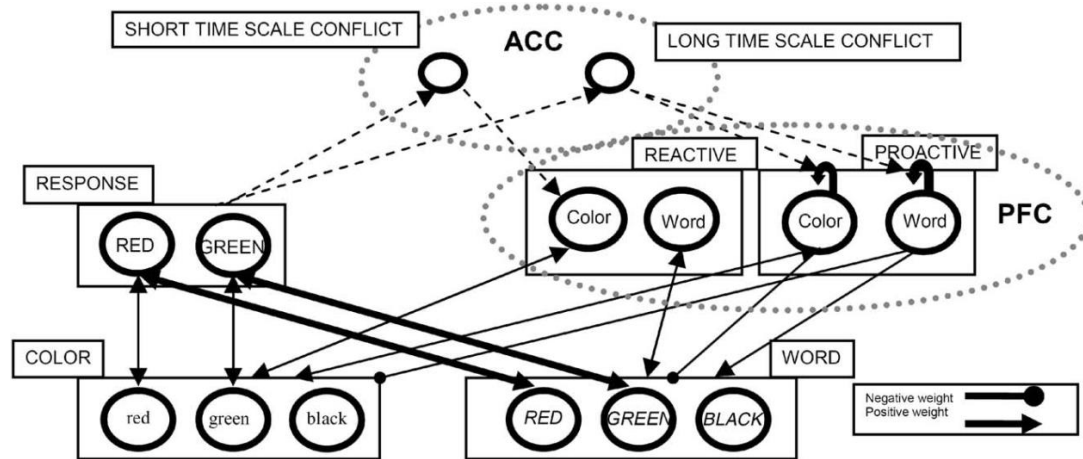
The DMC model was tested by simulating the data of Braver and Hoyer's (2006)

neuroimaging study, in which participants carried out three conditions of the Stroop colour

naming task while undergoing an fMRI. The three conditions were: a) Mostly congruent

(MC) with 70% congruent, 15% incongruent and 15% neutral trials; b) Mostly neutral (MN)

with 15% congruent, 15% incongruent and 70% neutral trials; and c) Mostly incongruent

(MI) with 15% congruent, 70% incongruent and 15% neutral trials. The pattern of simulation

results for both the behavioural and functional imaging data was close to the pattern of the

empirical data. The simulation of behavioural data showed that the response latencies to the

incongruent trials were longer in the MC condition than in the MI condition. The simulation

of functional imaging data demonstrated that, over the three conditions from MC to MI, there

was a decrease in the activation of the short time-scale unit (ACC) as well as the reactive task

demand units (lateral PFC). On the contrary, the activation of proactive task demand units

significantly increased across the three conditions, from MC to MN to MI. This illustrates

that the reactive control mechanism was triggered when the proportion of incongruent trials

was low and it was taken over by the proactive control mechanism when the proportion of

incongruent trials was high, which shows a shift in the mechanisms of top-down control,

from reactive to proactive.

The Adaptive Attentional Control model of Wyble, Sharma and Bowman (2008)

Wyble, Sharma and Bowman (2008) proposed a model that is built on the

connectionist model of Botvinick et al. (2001) to account for the mechanism underlying the

trial-by-trial effect of emotional Stroop interference in addition to the account of standard

Stroop interference. Wyble and colleagues suggested that the emotional Stroop interference is

a result of the competition for the limited attentional resources between the top-down

cognitive control to the ongoing colour naming task and the top-down automatic processing

of negative emotional words.

The differences between the models of Wyble et al. (2008) and Botvinick et al. (2001)

are as follows:

a) In the word input layer, a unit representing negative emotional words (Ng) is

added along with the units representing colour words and neutral words.

b) Both colour and word units in the input layer project to their corresponding units

in a category layer where non-colour words are allowed to interfere with colour

through lateral inhibitory connections between units. That is, when two units are

activated, they will suppress each other, thereby delaying a response to be

produced in the response layer.

c) A negative emotional node (e.g., Neg), which can be directly activated by the

negative word input unit through an excitatory link, is added next to the cognitive

node at the top level of attentional control (see Figure 1.7).

Figure 1.7

The architecture of Wyble, Sharma and Bowman's (2008) adaptive attentional control model.
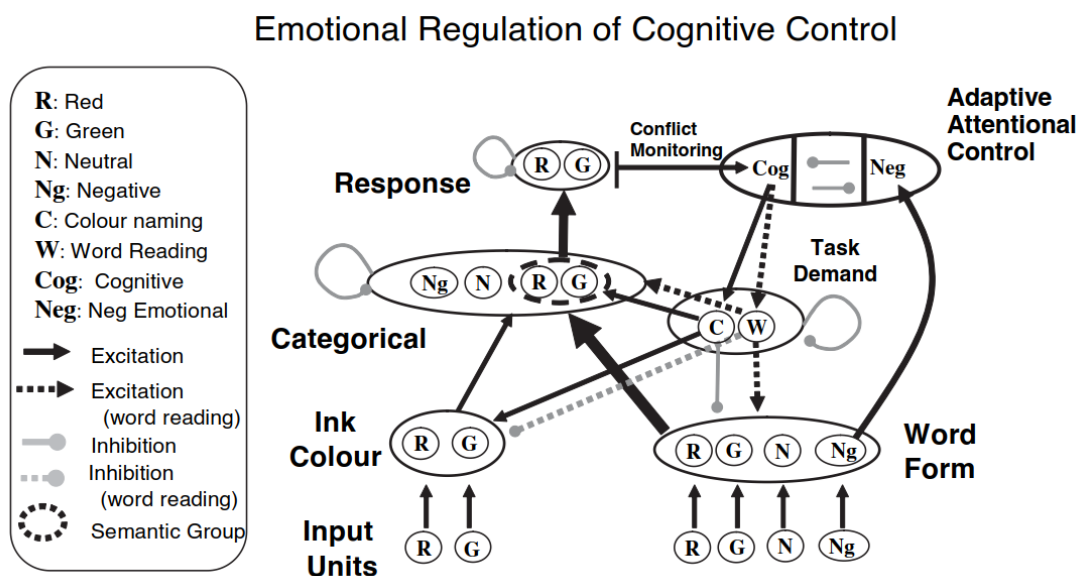
Wyble et al. (2008) hypothesised that in the colour naming task, the colour-

responding performance is slowed down by the presence of negative words because the

cognitive control node is inhibited by the triggered negative node. This is due to the decrease

in the activation flowing from the top-down cognitive control node to the colour naming task

demand unit, which subsequently reduces the activation of colour processing pathways.

Wyble and colleagues further explained that this withdrawal from the current ongoing task is

not fast enough to affect the performance on the current trial where the negative word is

displayed and therefore the delay occurs on the next trial.

To provide support for the hypothesis, the model was tested by two simulations to

demonstrate the influence of negative words on the colour-word Stroop interference and the

trial-by-trial effect of the emotional Stroop interference: (i) Tzelgov et al.'s (1992) effects of

proportion manipulation on Stroop interference, and (ii) The slow effect of McKenna and

Sharma (2004). Both results were replicated in the simulation. The followings are the details

of the simulations.

In the first simulation, Wyble and colleagues used a design adapted from Tzelgov et

al. (1992) by replacing neutral words with negative emotional words. In the simulation

participants carried out three blocks of colour naming and each block contained different

ratios of colour words to negative words: a) High proportion with 75% colour words and 25%

negative words; b) Medium proportion with 50% colour words and 50% negative words; and

c) Low proportion with 25% colour words and 75% negative words. The simulated results

showed a pattern similar to the findings by Tzelgov et al. (1992) that among the three blocks,

the amount of interference in the block with a high proportion of colour words was the

smallest, whereas it was the largest in the block with a low proportion of colour words. In

addition, there was an increase in the amount of interference in the low proportion block

(25% colour words) where negative words represented 75% trials in comparison with the low

proportion block in Tzelgov et al. (1992) where neutral words represented 75% trials,

indicating that colour naming task can be disrupted by negative emotional stimuli. The data

was simulated by the model and an explanation was provided to account for the results. That

is, in the high proportion block (75% colour words), because of the frequent presence of

incongruent trials, the colour naming task demand unit is regularly activated, thus the

disruption by the negative words is small. By contrast, in the low proportion block (25%

colour words), as the occurrence of negative trials becomes frequent, the active negative

emotional node constantly inhibits the cognitive node, thereby decreasing the activation of

the colour naming task demand unit. Accordingly, the interference to incongruent trials

increases.

        In the second simulation, the account of trial-by-trial effect in the model was tested

using the data of McKenna and Sharma (2004), in which participants performed blocks of

colour naming task mixing negative emotional and neutral words using a pseudorandom

sequence method. Each pseudorandom sequence consisted of a negative word at the

beginning of the sequence and six neutral words that follow the negative word. The results

indicated a "slow effect" of emotional Stroop interference, which means that participants did

not show a slowdown when responding to the negative trial but did demonstrate a delay on

the following neutral trial and this delay diminished on the third trial. The model interprets

the slow effect as that the negative emotional node triggered by the negative word input unit

suppresses the cognitive node, thus reducing the activation allocated to the colour naming

task demand unit. As a result, the colour naming processing is interrupted and response

conflict is observed. However, this mechanism is not fast enough to influence the colour-

responding to the ongoing negative trial but to the following neutral trial.

Chapter 2: Colour word Stroop Task and Multi-stage account model

The aforementioned connectionist models simply consider that the Stroop effect is due to informational/response conflict which was referred to as *single-stage accounts* in Risko, Schmidt and Besner (2006). The following studies will focus on *multiple-stage accounts* arguing that the Stroop effect is due to conflict from multiple components including informational and task conflicts (Risko et al., 2006).

Multiple-stage account model: Informational/Response Conflict and Task conflict

Goldfarb and Henik (2007)

MacLeod and MacDonald (2000) suggested that the brain imaging results are not consistent with the behavioural findings. That is, the brain imaging results showed that the degree of ACC activation is higher in both the incongruent and congruent conditions compared to the neutral condition, implying that even the congruent condition induces more conflict than the neutral condition does, whereas the behavioural findings illustrated that the reaction times (RTs) to the congruent condition are faster (i.e., facilitation effect) or much the same as the RTs to the neutral condition. Goldfarb and Henik (2007) attempted to provide behavioural evidence to support the brain imaging findings and proposed that it is because of the recruitment of the control mechanism, which can be referred to the task demand control (Botvinick et al., 2001) or the proactive control (Braver, 2012; De Pisapia & Braver, 2006),

the interference due to the occurrence of task conflict is resolved, which as a result the

reaction times to the congruent condition and the neutral condition do not differ from each

other. Accordingly, if the degree of control is lowered, the role of task conflict should be

disclosed by the slower reaction times for the congruent condition than the neutral condition.

To weaken the control mechanism, the design of Tzelgov et al. (1992) was adopted

with a cueing method. In addition, non-colour words used in Tzelgov et al. (1992) were

replaced by letter strings as neutral stimuli. Thus, when a neutral trial is presented, it does not

activate word reading since a letter string does not have lexical meaning. In the first

experiment, the proportion of each trial type was: 12.5% congruent, 12.5% incongruent and

75% neutral trials, in which half of the trials in each condition were cued and half were not

cued. In the cued condition, when the cue 'X' was presented, it meant the forthcoming

stimulus was a colour word; when the cue 'O' was shown, it meant the incipient stimulus was

a letter string. In the uncued condition, '?' was displayed prior to a stimulus.

As this 2 (cued, uncued) × 3 (congruent, incongruent, neutral) factorial design was

aimed to reduce the control mechanism, it was predicted: (i) A reversed facilitation effect

would be observed. That is, the RTs to the congruent trials would be longer than the RTs to

the neutral trials in the uncued condition but not in the cued condition and (ii) The RTs to the

congruent trials would be longer in the uncued condition where the control is alleviated than

in the cued condition where the control is recruited. Both predictions were supported by the

results that, first, in the uncued condition, the RTs to the congruent trials (942ms) were

significantly slower than the RTs to the neutral trials (812ms), showing a reversed facilitation

effect. Second, the RTs to congruent trials were significantly longer in the uncued condition

(942ms) than the cued condition (834ms).

It could be argued that the reversed facilitation resulted from a difference in the

proportion between congruent (12.5%) and neutral (75%) conditions rather than the effect of

the task conflict due to the weakened control. Therefore, the second experiment was carried

out. The design and procedure of the second experiment were identical to the first

experiment. The only change was that non-colour words were selected as stimuli for the

neutral condition instead of letter strings. Hence, in contrast to the first experiment in which

the control mechanism was reduced because only 25% of trials were word stimuli, the control

mechanism was predicted to be tightened in the second experiment since all the stimuli across

the three conditions contained lexical meaning, which is strongly associated with and would

trigger the performance of a goal-irrelevant word reading task (Monsell et al., 2001; Waszak,

Hommel, & Allport, 2003).

It was predicted that the reversed facilitation effect observed in the first experiment

would be diminished or even dissipated under the high proactive control state. The results

showed that there was no significant difference in the RTs in the uncued condition between

the congruent and neutral trials. Moreover, no significant difference was found in the RTs to

the congruent trials between cued and uncued conditions. The results of the second

experiment supported the prediction and suggested that the reversed facilitation effect was

due to the effect of task conflict rather than the trial-type frequency effect.

Kalanthroff et al. (2013) and Entel and Tzelgov (2018)

Following the work of Goldfarb and Henik (2007), Kalanthroff et al. (2013) and Entel

and Tzelgov (2018) attempted to examine whether the task conflict is independent of the

informational conflict.

Kalanthroff et al. (2013) argued that the slower response to the congruent condition

than the neutral condition (task conflict) revealed in Goldfarb and Henik (2007) could be due

to an adaptive control process which is triggered to prevent participants from making

mistakes when responding to the incongruent condition since the design was comprised of

12.5% congruent, 12.5% incongruent and 75% neutral trials. To explore whether the task

conflict arises in the absence of informational conflict, Kalanthroff et al. (2013) replicated the

design and the procedure of Goldfarb and Henik (2007). However, the incongruent condition

was removed and only the congruent and neutral conditions were used – that is, 25%

congruent and 75% neutral trials (letter strings). In addition, half the trials were cued to

indicate whether an upcoming trial would be a congruent or a neutral stimulus.

In line with the results of Goldfarb and Henik (2007), in the uncued condition in

which the proactive control was low, a reversed facilitation effect was observed, which

suggested that a) Rather than the adaptive process that only arises when there exists an

incongruent condition, the occurrence of the task conflict was due to a non-

adaptive/compulsory process which is activated whenever a readable word (task-irrelevant)

stimulus is presented, even though the information of a word stimulus is compatible with that

of a colour (task-relevant) stimulus, and b) The effect of reversed facilitation took place with

the absence of incongruent trials, suggesting that the appearance of task conflict is

independent of the informational conflict.

On the other hand, to investigate whether the task conflict appears without the

existence of the informational conflict, Entel and Tzelgov (2018) used a 3 Task conflict level

(MC, MN, EP) × 2 Congruency (congruent, neutral) × 2 Block (first, second) mixed factorial

design without the incongruent condition and manipulated the trial ratio of the congruent to

neutral (a string of symbols e.g., ####) condition, which resulted in three conditions: a mostly

congruent condition with 90% congruent and 10% neutral trials (MC), a mostly neutral

condition with 10% congruent and 90% neutral trials (MN), and an equal proportion

condition with 50% congruent and 50% neutral trials (EP). In the first experiment,

participants were randomly assigned to one of the three conditions (MC, MN or EP) and

instructed to perform a practice block followed by two blocks of the colour naming task. The

results were inconsistent with the findings of Kalanthroff et al. (2013), showing no reversed

facilitation effect. Instead, participants responded faster to the congruent condition than to the

neutral condition across the three conditions. A large facilitation (123ms) especially was

found in the MC condition, and a small facilitation was observed in the MN condition (the

facilitation in the EP condition was no different from the MN condition).

The second experiment was conducted with the manipulation of the exposure to the

incongruent condition. A 2 Task conflict level (MC, MN) × 2 Practice type (with, without

incongruent trials) × 2 Congruency (congruent, neutral) × 4 Block (first, second, third, fourth)

mixed factorial design was used, resulting in four conditions (see Table 2.1).

Table 2.1

The procedure of the second experiment in Entel and Tzelgov (2018)

Practice Phase	Colour Naming Task Phase			
1	1st	2nd	3rd	4th block
Without	MC	MC	MC	Contain incongruent trials
incongruent trials	MN	MN	MN	Contain incongruent trials
With	MC	MC	MC	Contain incongruent trials
incongruent trials	MN	MN	MN	Contain incongruent trials

That is, half of the participants carried out a practice block composed of congruent,

incongruent and neutral conditions, whereas the other half of the participants performed a

practice block without the incongruent condition. Moreover, following the practice block,

there were four blocks instead of two blocks of the colour naming task. The first three blocks

were identical, depending on which task conflict level condition (MC or MN) participants

were assigned to. However, the fourth block presented to all the participants was composed

of 9% congruent, 9% incongruent and 82% neutral trials. Therefore, participants were primed

during the practice block and would expect the presence of an incongruent condition in the

following test blocks, but the incongruent trials were not shown until the fourth block. The

results revealed that, in the blocks of the MN condition, when there was no incongruent trial

in the practice block, the facilitation effect was found across the first three blocks. Moreover,

a reversed facilitation effect emerged in the fourth block with the presence of incongruent

trials. Compared with it, intriguingly, when incongruent trials were included in the practice

block, a reversed facilitation effect was observed in the first block. This reversed facilitation

disappeared in the second and third block but arose again in the fourth block in which

incongruent trials were presented. In contrast to Kalanthroff et al. (2013), the findings of

Entel and Tzelgov (2018) suggested that the recruitment of task control requires the presence

of informational conflict. That is, the task conflict is not independent of the informational

conflict.

Kalanthroff and Henik (2014)

The task switching paradigm has been developed to investigate the cognitive

mechanisms underlying task switching. The main focus in task switching studies is to account

for the nature of switch costs (Kiesel et al., 2010). However, the task switching paradigm has

also been used to explore the role of stimulus-induced task conflicts (Aarts et al., 2009;

Steinhauser & Hübner, 2007, 2009). Following the work of Goldfarb and Henik (2007),

Kalanthroff and Henik (2014) carried on an exploration of the reversed facilitation effect/task

conflicts by using the task switching paradigm, because frequently switching task goals

would weaken the proactive control to each task since no one task can be constantly

activated, the competition between tasks escalates. (Aarts et al., 2009). Moreover, to further

trigger the failure of proactive control, cue target interval (CTI) was manipulated. That is, the

shorter the CTI, the less proactive control is recruited, resulting in higher task conflict. In the

first experiment, participants had to perform colour naming and word reading tasks. Two

colour words (red, green) were used as stimuli for congruent and incongruent conditions in

both tasks. A four-letter string (XXXX) was selected as neutral stimuli for the colour naming

task, whereas for the word reading task, words in the neutral condition were written in white

ink. The CTI was varied across the three conditions – 0ms, 300ms and 1,500ms. Accordingly,

a task cue (colour or word) would be presented simultaneously with a stimulus when the CTI

was 0ms, or a task cue would be displayed prior to a stimulus with 300ms or 1,500ms CTI.

The design was 3 Congruency (congruent, incongruent, neutral) × 3 CTI (0, 300 and

1,500ms) × 2 Switching (switch, non-switch) x 2 Task (colour, word). It was predicted that

the reversed facilitation effect would be probed and the effect would be greater at shorter CTI

than longer CTI conditions. The results demonstrated that, for both colour naming and word

reading tasks, there was a significant reversed facilitation (task conflict) at 0ms CTI and the

amount of the reversed facilitation diminished as the CTI became longer. In addition, the

interference (informational conflict) was significant and was the largest at 0ms CTI, which

decreased when the CTI was longer. The same pattern for the results across the two tasks

(colour naming and word reading) indicated that the recruitment of proactive control could be

undermined in the task switching paradigm and it could be modulated through the variation

of CTI.

The PC-TC Model of Kalanthroff et al. (2015)

Kalanthroff et al. (2015) created a model of proactive-control/task-conflict (PC-TC) to

account for both the response conflict/informational conflict and task conflict of the Stroop

colour naming task. The structure of the PC-TC model was based on the connectionist model

of Botvinick et al. (2001). Moreover, the theory of dual mechanisms of control proposed by

Braver (2012) and De Pisapia and Braver (2006) was incorporated into the PC-TC model in

which the proactive control mechanism augments the task-relevant processing in a top-down

and preparatory fashion, whereas the reactive control mechanism inhibits the task-irrelevant

processing in a bottom-up and late-acting fashion. Accordingly, the PC-TC model is

comprised of a response layer, a task demand layer, an input layer for colour information and

an input layer for word information (see Figure 2.1).

Figure 2.1

The network of Kalanthroff et al.'s (2015) PC-TC model.
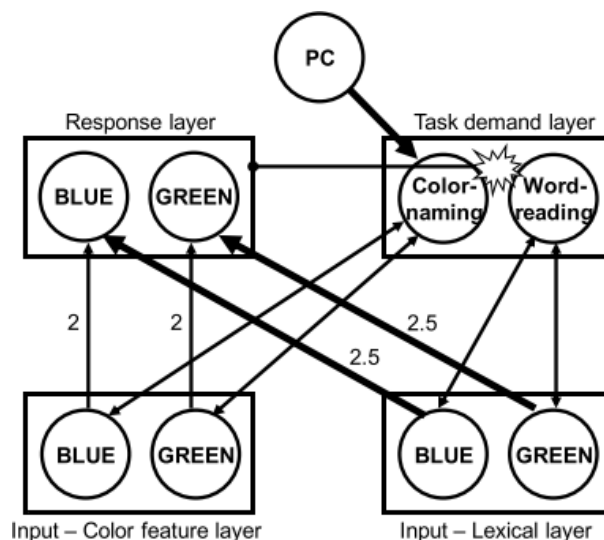
As in the connectionist model of Botvinick et al. (2001), the response units receive

activation from the colour and word input units through the excitatory connections, and the

connection weights between the word input layer and the response layer are higher than those

between the colour input layer and the response layer due to the greater automaticity of word

reading. In the single stage connectionist model, the task demand layer acts as top-down

cognitive control providing extra activation to strengthen the task-relevant processing, and

there is no account of task conflict. In comparison, in the PC-TC model, the task conflict is

reflected by the competition between the colour task demand unit and the word task demand

unit which inhibits the response layer via an inhibitory connection between the task demand

layer and the response layer. The amount of task conflict is computed by the function of

Hopfield energy. The task conflict can be mediated by top-down proactive control or by

bottom-up reactive control, which occurs via the bidirectional connections between the task

demand layer and the input layers. That is, for example, in the colour naming task, when the

state of proactive control on the colour task demand unit is high, the word task demand unit is

inhibited by the colour task demand unit, and colour processing is strengthened from top-

down. Hence, the activations from the input layers to the task demand units can be regarded

as negligible. Consequently, the competition within the task demand layer is low. However,

when the state of proactive control on the colour task demand unit is low, as the activations

flow from the input layers into the task demand units, the word task demand unit is activated

and competes with the weakly activated colour task demand unit, resulting in the task

conflict. The inhibition from the task conflict remains until the task conflict is alleviated by

the reactive control.

The PC-TC model predicts that, a) When the PC is high, a classic Stroop effect will

be observed. That is, the effects of interference (slower RTs to the incongruent than the non-

word neutral condition) and facilitation (faster RTs to the congruent than the non-word

neutral condition) and b) When the PC is low, there is an increase in the reaction times to

both the congruent and incongruent conditions, which in turn results in the effects of

interference and reversed facilitation (slower RTs to the congruent than the non-word neutral

condition).

Apart from building the PC-TC model, Kalanthroff et al. (2015) investigated the

impact of working memory load on the task conflict and the proactive control by using a 2

WM load (high, low) × 3 Congruency (congruent, incongruent, neutral) design that combines the *n*-back task with the Stroop task. With the manipulation of working memory (WM) load, participants had to perform two blocks in the experiment: one was composed of a *zero*-back task (low WM load) and a Stroop task; the other one was comprised of a *two*-back task (high WM load) and a Stroop task. In the *zero*-back task, participants had to match the letter presented at the current trial to a fixed target letter given for the whole block. In the *two*-back task, participants had to respond if the letter displayed at the current trial was matched to the letter that was shown two trials earlier. In each trial, an *n*-back task was presented before a Stroop task.

It was predicted that the degree of proactive control could be contingent on the amount of available WM resources. Accordingly, Stroop interference and facilitation would be observed under the condition of low WM load (*zero*-back task) since the high amount of available WM resources would result in high proactive control, which reduces the task conflict. On the other hand, stronger Stroop interference and a reversed facilitation effect would be probed under the condition of high working memory load, as the low amount of available WM resources would lead to low proactive control and high task conflict. The prediction was supported by the results of a significant two-way interaction between WM load and Congruency which illustrated the following:

a) When the WM load was low, an interference effect, slower RTs to the incongruent

trials (754ms) than the neutral trials (720ms) ($t(16) = 2.169$, $p < .05$) and a

facilitation effect, faster RTs to the congruent trials (699ms) than the neutral trials

(720ms) ($t(16) = 2.8$, $p < .02$) were found and

b) When the WM load was high, a stronger interference effect, slower RTs to the

incongruent trials (912ms) than the neutral trials (861ms)($t(16) = 4.861$, $p < .001$)

and a reversed facilitation effect, longer RTs to the congruent trials (881ms) than

the neutral trials (861ms) ($t(16) = 2.459$, $p < .03$) were observed.

Chapter 3: Non-colour word Stroop Task and Effects of Priming

Attentional bias towards non-colour neutral words

The Stroop paradigm has also been applied to examining implicit memory. One way this has been done is by using the study-test method to explore the effect of priming on the non-colour-word Stroop task.

In implicit memory tasks, the typical finding is that previously studied items can affect target responses: participants respond quicker to primed items than unprimed stimuli (i.e., the lexical decision task), or are more likely to produce the answer related to the previously primed stimuli (i.e., word completion task) (Mckoon & RatCliff, 1979; RatCliff & Mckoon, 1996). However, in the Stroop task, studies using the study-test procedure in which study and test vary on a trial-by-trial basis show that the priming effect significantly increases colour naming response latencies to the test items related to the primed studied items. In each trial, one or few study items (e.g., AUNT, UNCLE, COUSIN) are given, immediately followed by a colour naming test item, with a word printed in a specific colour (e.g., the word RELATIVE in green colour) and participants are required to name the colour. (Warren, 1972, 1974; Conrad, 1974). Nevertheless, studies also suggest that the priming effect can result in faster reaction times to the test items that are identical to the primed studied items (Burt, 1994, 1999, 2002).

MacLeod (1996) applied the study-test procedure using the block-by-block format

method (in which all the study items are presented before all the test items). MacLeod mixed

the studied and unstudied words in a test block, aiming to investigate whether this priming

effect is strong enough to cross the interval between the study and test phases. Both the

colour naming and word reading tasks were conducted with vocal responses during the test

phase. The results of the reaction time showed that, for the colour naming task, there was no

significant difference between the studied and unstudied words in the block (a null effect),

while for the word reading task, there was a facilitation effect in which response times were

faster for studied words than unstudied words. 'Process-specific' processing was given as an

explanation to illustrate that the priming effects can only benefit the relevant word reading

task but do not disrupt the irrelevant colour naming task. Probably because when participants

saw the words during study, they were actually reading them silently in their minds.

Sharma (2018) argued that the 'process-specific' suggestion that MacLeod provided

cannot explain the priming effects found in previous studies such as those of Warren, Conrad

and Burt, that used the trial-by-trial presentation method. Alternatively, Sharma suggested it

could be that task conflict caused the null effect within the mixed block as studied items may

have slowed responses to unstudied items within the same block. Sharma (2018) replicated

MacLeod's mixed block design and added a pure block composed of only unstudied words.

The colour naming task was conducted with manual responses.

Based on the PC-TC model of Kalanthroff et al. (2015), the following was

hypothesised:

a) According to the process-specific hypothesis of MacLeod (1996), as primed

words do not interfere with colour naming, the null effect could result from the

high state of PC to the colour naming task demand unit (response conflict

account). Thus, given that the activations from the input layers to the task demand

units can be considered negligible when the PC is high, the reaction times to the

mixed block which contains studied words would be faster than the pure block

which has only unstudied words. Furthermore, in terms of the trial-by-trial

modulation effect (the impact of the previous trial on the subsequent trial), if the

response conflict is produced by the primed studied words, a Gratton

effect/sequential modulation effect would be found. That is, a faster response to a

studied word preceded by a studied word compared to a studied word preceded by

an unstudied word within the mixed block would be expected, or

b) To the contrary, Sharma (2018) suggested that the null effect could be due to the

high state of PC to the word reading task demand unit (task conflict account) since

the performance of word reading is triggered when a subject is instructed to

memorise words during the study phase. In addition, during the test phase, when a

primed word is presented, the word reading task demand unit could be activated

by the episodic memory of studied stimuli (see Figure 3.1). Consequently, the

response latencies to the mixed block which includes studied words would be

slower than the pure block without studied words. Moreover, in terms of the trial-

by-trial modulation effect, if the task conflict is induced by the primed studied

words, a reversed sequential modulation effect would be observed. That is, a

slowdown in response to a studied word preceded by a studied word compared to

a studied word preceded by an unstudied word within the mixed block would be

predicted.

Figure 3.1

Proactive-control/task-conflict (PC-TC) model. Adapted from Kalanthroff et al. (2015).
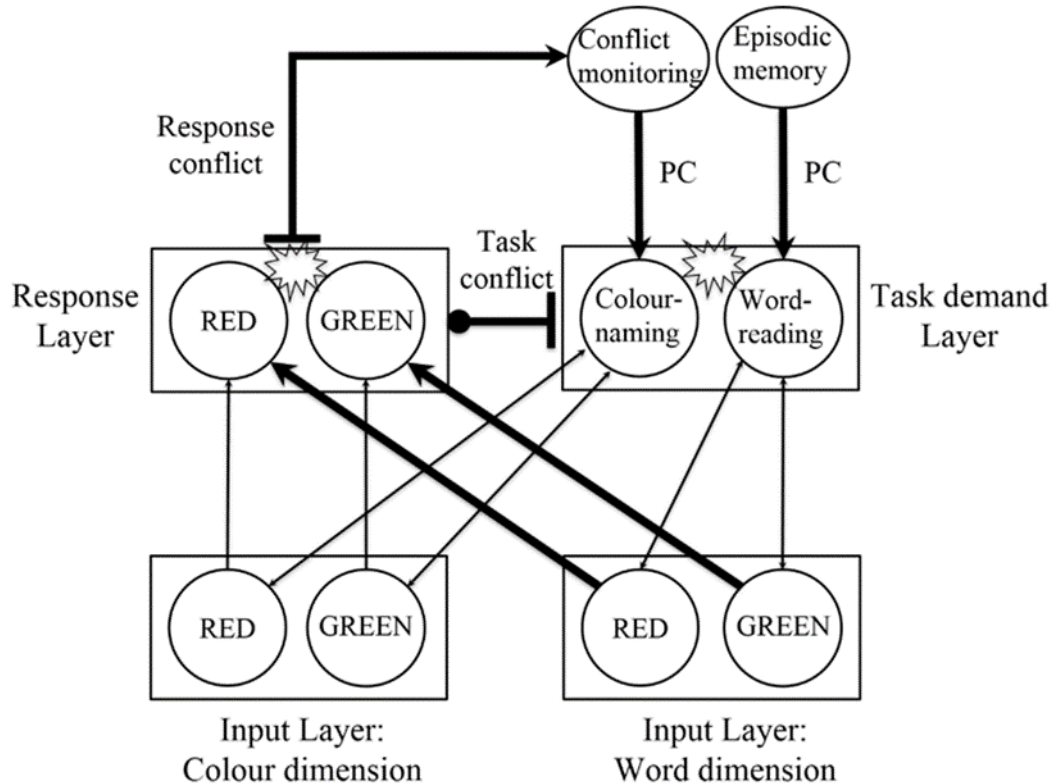
Note. The task demand units are regulated by proactive control through the conflict

monitoring node. The episodic memory node was not a part of the original PC-TC model and

has been added to make predictions for the task conflict account of the priming effect on the

colour naming task in Sharma (2018).

Considering that, in the mixed block, there might be a shift from proactive control to

reactive control or vice versa, the performance in the first half and the second half was

investigated in the analysis. First, the analysis of 3 Study type (studied-mixed, unstudied-

mixed, unstudied-pure) × 2 Block half (first half, second half) × 2 Block order (mixed-pure,

pure-mixed) showed a significant main effect of study type and a significant two-way

interaction between Study type and Block half. This revealed the following:

a) Within the mixed block, there was no significant difference in reaction time

   between the studied (699ms) and unstudied words (692ms) ($p = .27$), which

   replicated MacLeod's findings;

b) Between the blocks, the response latencies to the unstudied words mixed with the

   studied words (692ms) were significantly larger than the unstudied words (667ms)

   ($p = .007$) in the pure block, which supported the task conflict hypothesis;

c) Within the mixed block, in the first half, the reaction times to the studied words

   were no different from the unstudied words. However, in the second half, the

   reaction times to the studied words were significantly larger than the unstudied

   words ($p = .048$). Importantly, between the blocks, the studied-mixed words

   significantly took longer to respond to than the unstudied-pure words ($p = .011$),

   while there was no difference in the response latencies between the unstudied-

   mixed words and the unstudied-pure words in the second half ($p = .26$). The

   comparison between the first and the second half of the mixed block indicated the

   priming effect as well as the shift of the control mechanism from the proactive to

   the reactive; and

d) Block order did not have any influence on the results.

Second, the analysis of 2 Previous study type (studied, unstudied) × 2 Current study type (studied, unstudied) × 2 Block half (first half, second half) × 2 Block order (mixed-pure, pure-mixed) showed a significant, simple two-way interaction between the Previous study type and Current study type in the second half. This demonstrated that participants' speed was significantly slowed only when seeing the studied words preceded by the studied words, which is in line with the hypothesis of task conflict account.

In summary, Sharma (2018) replicated the findings of MacLeod (1996) and suggested that, in the block-by-block format non-colour word Stroop task, the priming effect can lead to colour interference that is due to task conflict. This is observable between blocks (RT for the mixed block > RT for the pure unstudied block) when PC to word reading is high; and within the mixed block (i.e., the second half) when RTs for CsCs trials are longer than for CCs trials when PC to word reading diminishes.

Attentional bias towards non-colour salient words

The Stroop paradigm has also been developed to investigate the effects of non-colour salient stimuli such as negative emotional/threat-related stimuli and addiction-related stimuli on attention, which are referred to as the emotional Stroop paradigm and the addiction Stroop paradigm, respectively.

The emotional Stroop paradigm has been used to explore attentional bias in anxiety and other emotional disorders such as depression, phobias, post-traumatic stress disorder, obsessive-compulsive disorder and panic disorder. The emotional Stroop task requires responding to threat-related and neutral word's ink colour while ignoring its meaning. The difference in colour naming response latency between threat-related and neutral words is referred to as the emotional Stroop effect. Findings suggest that both nonclinical individuals with high trait anxiety and clinically anxious individuals show attentional bias towards threat-related words, whereas such threat-related bias is not found in non-anxious individuals (Bar-Haim et al., 2007; Phaf & Kan, 2007; Yiend, 2010).

Regarding to the priming effects on the emotional Stroop task, Lundh and Czyzykow-Czarnocka (2001) reported that priming participants with a negative schema prior to the emotional Stroop task slowed down their colour-responding latencies to prime-relevant negative stimuli but not neutral stimuli; Segal, Gemar, Truchon and Guirguis (1995) and Segal and Gemar (1997) suggested that when responding to the prime-target pairs, depressed clinical patients showed greater colour naming interference to self-referent negative words primed by self-referent negative phrases compared to those primed by nonself-referent negative phrases. As for other works on priming effects on emotions, Janiszewski and Wyer's (2014) review illustrated that participants were faster to identify target's emotion type when it corresponded to prime's emotion type regardless of whether the stimuli were words, pictures

or facial expressions, which demonstrated a congruency effect (Neumann & Lozo, 2012);

participants became motivated to acquire attainable rewards after being primed with angry

facial expressions compared to after being primed with neutral facial expressions (Veling,

Ruys & Aarts, 2012).

In comparison with the emotional Stroop paradigm, the addiction Stroop paradigm

has been established to examine attentional processing of addiction-related stimuli in

addictive behaviours such as smoking, gambling, alcohol misuse and illicit drug abuse. The

addiction Stroop task involves exposure to addiction-related stimuli (e.g., words or images)

and neutral stimuli. General findings suggest that addictive substance abusers have attentional

bias for addiction-related stimuli. That is, individuals with concerns related to addiction show

longer reaction times to addiction-related Stroop stimuli compared to neutral stimuli (Cox,

Fadardi & Pothos, 2006; Robbins & Ehrman, 2004). As for the priming effects on the

addiction Stroop task, Stewart, Hall, Wilkie and Birch (2002) suggested that when primed by

negative and positive, but not neutral words, participants who drink to alleviate negative

emotions showed longer colour-responding to alcohol words than nonalcohol words; Field,

Rush, Cole and Goudie (2007) found that smokers primed with the smoking cues (e.g.,

holding a lit cigarette) compared to the neutral cues (e.g., holding a pen) prior to the addiction

Stroop task were slower to colour name smoking-related words than neutral control words.

As for other studies on priming effects on addictions, it is suggested that priming addictive

substance users with addiction-related cues that increase users' subjective craving on

addictive substances would lead to an increase in their attentional bias for addiction-related

stimuli (Feldtkeller, Weinstein, Cox and Nutt, 2001; Field & Cox, 2008; Weinstein & Cox,

2006; Metrik et al., 2016; for a review see O'Neil, Bachi & Bhattacharyya, 2020).

Summary

The primary aim of this thesis was to provide evidence of priming effects that can

affect colour-responding to neutral words in the blocked format non-colour word Stroop task

using the study-test method with native English speakers, which at first was designed by

MacLeod (1996) and was developed by Sharma (2018). I aimed to develop this study-test

procedure used by Sharma (2018) to further investigate whether task conflict plays a role in

selective attention resulting from priming effects and if so, I asked whether the findings could

be interpreted by the PC-TC model of Kalanthroff et al. (2015), exploring whether that task

conflict involves a top-down proactive and/or a bottom-up reactive control mechanism.

In addition to the primary aim, the secondary interest was to extend the non-colour

word Stroop task from Sharma (2018), using emotionally salient words, to investigate the

effects of studied non-colour salient words on attentional bias in anxiety and addiction (e.g.,

negative emotional words and marijuana-related words, respectively), and to examine

whether the attentional bias towards threat and addiction was due to task conflict or response

conflict.

Section 2: The Role of Task Conflict in the Non-Colour Neutral Word Stroop Task

Chapter 4 – Experiment 1 to 3

Chapter 5 – Experiment 4 to 6

Chapter 4: The Effects of Working memory load and Priming on Task conflict

Abstract

This chapter attempted to replicate the findings by Sharma (2018) using different numbers of studied words to vary the load of working memory (WM). Three experiments were carried out to look into the effect of WM load reflected by the number of studied words on the amount of task conflict from proactive control (i.e., $RT_{\text{mixed block}} - RT_{\text{pure block}}$) and reactive control (i.e., the reversed sequential modulation effect). In comparison with the 20 studied words used in Sharma (2018), 10 studied words were used for the low WM load condition with two test blocks of 80 trials in Experiment 1 and 30 studied words were used for the high WM load condition with two test blocks of 240 trials in Experiment 2. The results revealed that the effect of proactive control arose in the low load condition but it disappeared in the high load condition, whereas the effect of reactive control did not occur in the low load condition but it took place in the high load condition. In Experiment 3, the number of test trials was equalised for the low and high load conditions with two test blocks of 80 trials. The results indicated the effects of proactive and reactive control. However, the finding suggested that the amount of task conflict from proactive control was not affected by the WM load although the data demonstrated a tendency that the larger the number of studied words, the higher the WM load, the lower the amount of task conflict from proactive control.

Introduction

Research using the study-test procedure with the trial-by-trial format suggest that

colour-responding latencies can be slowed down by primed or primed-related stimuli in the

non-colour word Stroop task (Warren, 1972, 1974; Conrad, 1974; MacLeod, 1991). For

example, Warren (1974) had participants study three words from a single category (e.g.,

AUNT, UNCLE, COUSIN) which was immediately followed by a test trial that could be a

related word (e.g., AUNT, RELATIVE), an unrelated word (e.g., DOG, ANIMAL) to the

category of studied items, or a non-word control (e.g., XXXX). Participants were slower to

colour name primed-related test trials compared to the unrelated and non-word test trials. In

line with Warren (1974), Conrad (1974) reported the replication of this enhanced colour

naming interference resulting from priming effects by having participants read a sentence

(e.g., The toy costs a *nickel*.) before they colour named a test trial that was a related word

(e.g., NICKEL, MONEY) or an unrelated word (e.g., CHAIR) to the sentence.

In an attempt to examine the effect of priming on selective attention using the block-

by-block format non-colour word Stroop task, MacLeod (1996) suggested that priming does

not have any effect on naming colours as there was no response latency difference between

studied and unstudied words within the experimental block. In comparison to MacLeod's

suggestion, Sharma (2018) proposed that the finding of no response latency difference

between studied and unstudied words could be due to a strong effect of top-down proactive

control. According to the PC-TC model of Kalanthroff et al. (2015), this could be a

consequence of a strong proactive control to the colour naming task demand unit that would

engender a general speed up to both studied and unstudied words within the experimental

block if studied non-colour words generate response conflict as incongruent colour words do.

Or, this could be a result of a strong proactive control to the word reading task demand unit

which would lead to a general slowdown regardless of whether words are studied or

unstudied if studied non-colour words produce task conflict. By comparing MacLeod's

experimental block (mixed block) comprising of studied and unstudied words with a baseline

block (pure block) that consisted of only unstudied words, Sharma (2018) reported that the

null effect was in fact due to the general slowdown, supporting the prediction from the PC-

TC model that the effect of priming could trigger task conflict resulting from the top-down

proactive control to the word reading task demand unit. In addition to the finding of task

conflict from proactive control, Sharma also reported the observation of a shift in attentional

control from top-down to bottom-up in the second half of the mixed block, illustrating longer

response latencies to studied words than unstudied words. Moreover, by further looking into

the trial-by-trial effect in the second half of the mixed block, Sharma found that the responses

were longer to studied words when preceded by studied words compared to when preceded

by unstudied words, showing a reversed pattern of the sequential modulation effect. To

conclude, the findings by Sharma (2018) revealed that priming can interfere with colour-

responding in the non-colour word Stroop task not only with the trial-by-trial format but also

with the block-by-block format, and the findings were in line with the task conflict

predictions from the PC-TC model of Kalanthroff et al. (2015).

Experiment 1 – 10 studied items

Introduction

Studies of the interactions between working memory (WM) and selective attention

have suggested that WM has a key role to play in the control of selective attention where it

involves in the maintenance of information and processes of top-down attentional control to

focus limited cognitive resources on relevant information for ongoing cognitive task goals

(Downing, 2000; de Fockert, Rees, Frith & Lavie, 2001; Soto, Heinke, Humphreys & Blanco,

2005; Soto, Hodsoll, Rotshtein & Humphreys, 2008). Brain imaging findings suggest that

WM and selective attention share a common neural structure (i.e., prefrontal cortex) for top-

down attentional control (Gazzaley & Nobre, 2012). Studies of WM capacity demonstrate

that performance on the colour-word Stroop task is better for individuals with high-WM-

capacity, showing smaller Stroop interference compared to those with low-WM-capacity

(Kane & Engel, 2003; Kane, Conway, Hambrick & Engel, 2007; Meier & Kane, 2013).

Studies of WM load illustrate that in Stroop-like tasks high load on WM reduces top-down

attentional control which leads to increased interference by task-irrelevant stimuli compared

to low load on WM (de Fockert et al., 2001; Lavie, Hirst, De Fockert & Viding, 2004; Lavie & de Fockert, 2005; Pratt, Willoughby & Swick, 2011).

Kalanthroff et al. (2015) provided evidence that WM load can modulate the state of proactive control, thereby affecting performance on the Stroop colour naming task and accounted for the interference that is due to task conflict within the PC-TC model. In the current study, I manipulate the level of proactive control through a change in WM load by varying the number of studied words that need to be maintained in WM, aiming to investigate whether the manipulation has any impact on the magnitude of task conflict due to priming in the subsequent test block.

The aims of Experiment 1 were to replicate Sharma (2018) with a methodological difference. The first aim was to provide further evidence for the role of task conflict in the non-colour word Stroop task. The second aim was to investigate whether reducing the number of words shown in the study block would have any impact on the magnitude of colour naming interference due to priming in the subsequent test block. Experiment 1 used 10 studied words compared to the 20 studied words used by Sharma.

It was hypothesised that first a general slowdown would be observed in a block of studied and unstudied words (mixed block) compared to a block of only unstudied words (pure block), which would be an indicator of task conflict resulting from the top-down proactive control to the word reading task according to the PC-TC model. Second, the smaller

set of studied words (compared to Sharma) might result in a stronger proactive control from

episodic memory due to less words that need to be held in working memory. In addition, if

the level of proactive control remains high throughout the mixed block, a reversed sequential

modulation in the mixed block, an indicator of task conflict from bottom-up reactive control,

would not be observed.

Method

Participants

Sixty native English-speaking students from the University of Kent took part in this

study for one course credit. The sample comprised of 47 female and 13 male students aged

18-34 with a mean age of 19.82 (SD = 3.03). Ethical approval was given by the School of

Psychology Ethics committee at the University of Kent.

Design

A single factor design was employed with Study type (unstudied-pure, unstudied-

mixed, studied-mixed) as the within-subject factor. The dependent variable was the mean

correct response latency to respond to the ink colours the words were printed in.

Apparatus and materials

The experiment program was written in E-Prime 2.0 and presented on a 21-inch Dell® widescreen monitor. Reaction times and manual responses were recorded throughout the whole experiment. The presentation, randomisation of the trials and the assignment of the word lists were controlled by E-Prime 2.0 using a Latin square design.

One hundred fifty neutral words were selected from the English Lexicon Project (Balota et al., 2007) and were separated into three sets of 50 words (Word sets were counterbalanced, i.e., each of the three word sets was randomly assigned across participants.). In each set, 50 words were split into five lists of 10 words (see Table 4.1.1). Each word list included an equal number of 4, 5, 6, 7 and 8 letter words, which were matched for word frequency (average Log frequency HAL of 11.42), which was at the midrange for the collection of words (Range 0–17) (Balota et al., 2007).

Table 4.1.1
Word lists used in Experiment 1

1st Word set

A	B	C	D	E
body	easy	head	club	near
deal	text	wall	face	main
based	class	phone	issue	voice
often	basic	hours	price	large
search	office	series	future	effect
record	driver	matter	couple	happen
science	command	numbers	include	project
package	machine	auction	anybody	library
together	children	interest	consider	standard
sequence	language	response	hardware	position

2nd Word set

A	B	C	D	E
past	type	move	tape	area
hear	sell	less	page	upon
cover	image	south	heard	print
small	times	learn	north	among
become	normal	market	states	posted
result	united	format	across	making
section	account	usually	outside	advance
country	company	general	running	current
location	magazine	specific	security	evidence
national	complete	thinking	shipping	previous

3rd Word set

A	B	C	D	E
note	told	room	open	care
road	sort	mind	view	disk
trade	space	clear	paper	taken
month	radio	level	guess	house
design	groups	member	resume	amount
street	screen	report	client	return
similar	minimum	various	contact	product
release	college	process	society	history
business	original	required	organism	everyone
messages	comments	articles	programs	opinions

Procedure

When participants arrived at the lab, each of them was provided with an information sheet and a consent form. After signing the consent form, the participant was instructed to sit in front of a computer monitor and was asked to follow the instructions displayed on the screen throughout the experiment. There were four parts in the experiment which began with Study phase, Practice phase, Colour naming test phase and ended with Recognition phase, which took around 10 minutes to complete. See Table 4.1.2 (below) for the procedure, the number of trials used in each phase, and an example of word lists assigned to each phase.

Table 4.1.2

The procedure of Experiment 1

Phase	Study	Practice	Colour naming Test		Recognition
Block type			Mixed	Pure	
Stimulus type	Studied word	Letter string	Studied word & Unstudied word	Unstudied word	Studied word & Unstudied word
Trial number	10	60	80	80	20
Word list	A		A+B	C+D	A+E

Study phase

A list of 10 words was presented for participants to study and they were instructed to memorise the words as best as they can. To strengthen participants' working memory performance, following each word, a five-point Likert scale was presented (1 = 0%, 2 = 25%,

3 = 50%, 4 = 75% and 5 = 100%) in which participants were asked to grade how strong they felt the word associated with themselves.

There were 10 trials in total. In each trial, a word was displayed for 1,500ms in black print at the centre of the screen on a white background, followed by an 800ms blank page. Then, the five-point Likert scale was shown and would remain on the screen until a response was made prior to the start of the next trial.

Practice phase

Prior to the experimental trials, participants were familiarised with the colour and key association by completing practice trials consisting of letter strings. Five letter strings (e.g., ppp, uuuu, ttttt, eeee, and aaaaaaa) were used and each of them was printed in each of four colours (e.g., red, green, blue, and yellow), resulting in 20 trials. This process was then repeated three times, thereby producing 60 trials in total. An instruction page was displayed before the practice trials began where participants were instructed to place their index and middle fingers from each hand on top of four colour corresponding keys (z = red, x = green, n = blue, m = yellow) on a QWERTY keyboard, and they were asked to ignore the letter string and respond to the ink colour as quickly and as accurately as possible. Each trial began with a black fixation cross at the centre of the screen for 1,000ms, followed by a coloured letter string which would last until a response was given before the next trial started.

Colour naming test phase

The general instructions and settings for the experimental trials were identical to the practice trials. There were two blocks in the experimental phase – mixed and pure. The mixed block contained a mixture of the list of 10 studied words that had been seen in the study phase and a list of 10 unstudied words, whereas the pure block consisted of a list of 10 unstudied words and another list of 10 unstudied words. 20 words in each of the two blocks were printed in each of four colours for 80 trials, resulting in 160 trials in total for the colour naming test phase. As soon as the first block was completed, the same introduction page was presented and participants were instructed to carry on with the second block by pressing the space bar.

Each word was presented in a random order in each block and the order of the two blocks was counterbalanced across participants.

Recognition phase

Following the test phase was the recognition phase which was a more explicit memory test to examine whether participants remembered the words they had studied in the study phase. There were 20 trials in total which were composed of the list of 10 studied words and a list of 10 unstudied words (different from those unstudied words which appeared in the colour naming test phase). Participants were requested to make a choice as to whether

they had seen the word in the study phase by pressing one of four corresponding keys (1 =

Seen this word before – high confidence; 2 = Seen this word before – but not sure; 3 = Not

seen this word before – high confidence; 4 = Not seen this word before – but not sure). Each

trial began with a 1,000ms fixation cross at the centre of the screen, followed by a word

presented above the four response options, which would stay on the screen until a response

was given.

The five lists of 10 words assigned to study, test and recognition phases were

counterbalanced using a Latin square design across participants.

After the participants had finished the recognition phase, they were thanked for their

participation and were provided with a debrief sheet, and given the chance to ask any

questions.

Results

Data preparation

One participant's data (No. 31) was removed from the analysis due to long reaction

times (above 2.5 standard deviation). The error rate of the remaining 59 subjects was 3.4%.

Prior to the analysis of the mean correct response latencies, the first trial of each block and

trials with a RT less than 200ms and larger than 3,000ms, which was 1.5% of the trials, were

excluded.

Analysis of response latencies

The first analysis was executed on the mean correct reaction times, using a single factor analysis of variance (ANOVA), with Study type (unstudied-pure, unstudied-mixed, studied-mixed) as the within-subject factor. Greenhouse-Geisser corrected values were reported when the sphericity assumption was violated.

The analysis revealed a significant main effect of Study type, $F(1.64, 94.82) = 8.15$, MSe $= 5623.96$, $p = .001$, $\eta p^2 = .123$. Within the mixed block, the paired sample t-test (corrected for Bonferroni) showed that there was no significant difference between the studied (M $= 746.75$ms, SE $= 18.83$) and unstudied (M $= 742.76$ms, SE $= 20.31$) words, $t(58) = .43$, $p > .1$. On the other hand, between the mixed and pure blocks, the unstudied-pure words (M $= 701.25$ms, SE $= 14.51$) were significantly shorter than the studied-mixed words (M $= 746.75$ms, SE $= 18.83$), $t(58) = 3.54$, $p = .002$, and the unstudied-mixed words (M $= 742.76$ms, SE $= 20.31$), $t(58) = 2.84$, $p = .019$ (see Figure 4.1.1). These findings suggest that there was a general slowdown in the mixed block compared to the pure block. In other words, studied words have a tendency to slow colour-responding latencies for the block with studied words. I further explored the data by Block half, but did not find any effect of Block half.

Figure 4.1.1

Mean correct reation times for each Study type.
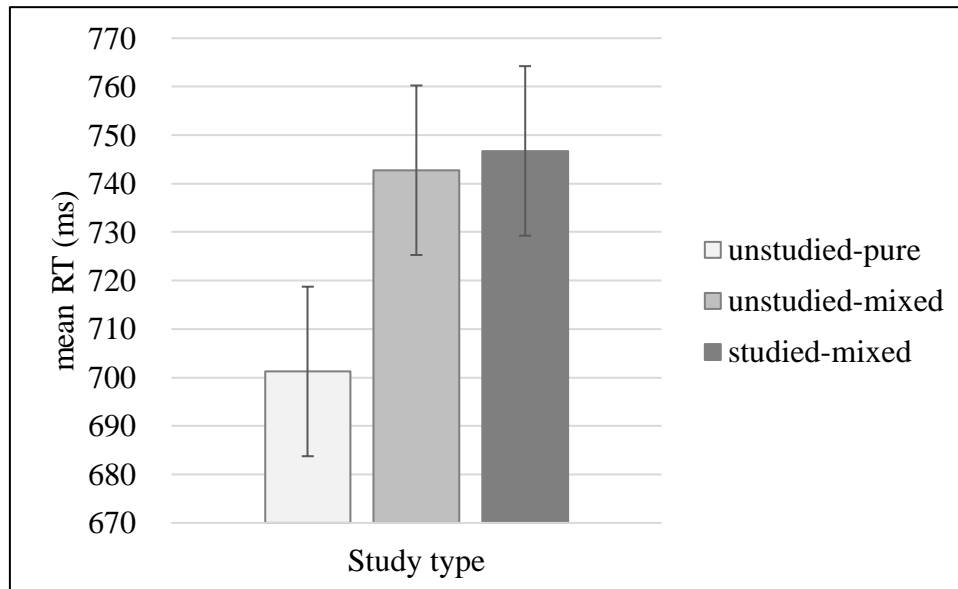
Note. Error bars represent the 95% confidence interval adjusted for the within-subject design (Masson & Loftus, 2003). Pure, block of only unstudied words; Mixed, block of studied and unstudied words.

In the following two analyses, I aimed to find the effect of reactive control indicated by a slowdown to studied words that are preceded by other studied words relative to studied words preceded by unstudied words – the reversed sequential modulation effect. In general, there are two ways to look into the effect. The first way is to carry out a 2-way factorial ANOVA with Previous study type (unstudied word, studied word) and Current study type (unstudied word, studied word) as within-subject factors, which forms two lines defined by the latencies of four conditions with CCs, CsCs, and CC, CsC, investigating whether the

amount of the priming effect in the current trials (i.e., RT$_{studied words}$ − RT$_{unstudied words}$) would be larger when the previous trials are studied words compared to unstudied words. The second way is to focus on the contrast between the response latencies of the two conditions – CCs and CsCs by carrying out a planned comparison test, examining whether the latencies of CsCs would be slower than that of CCs. Note that the labels C and Cs were used in Chapter 4 to represent an unstudied neutral word and a studied neutral word, respectively. This was to avoid the confusion of the labels N and Ns used in Experiment 7 in Chapter 6 to represent an unstudied negative word and a studied negative word, respectively.

Analysis of the trial-by-trial effect within the mixed block (ANOVA)

To explore whether there was a shift in attentional control between proactive control and reactive control, the second analysis was conducted using a 2-way factorial ANOVA with Previous study type (unstudied, studied) and Current study type (unstudied, studied) as within-subject factors.

This analysis showed null effects, indicating that there was no stimulus-driven reactive control. The 2-way interaction between Previous study type and Current study type was not significant, $F(1, 58) = .04$, MSe = 14095.72, $p = .843$, $\eta p^2 = .001$ (trial CCs, M = 739.00ms, SE = 19.73; trial CsCs, M = 756.07ms, SE = 20.69; trial CC, M = 734.95ms, SE = 19.11; trial CsC, M = 749.23ms, SE = 23.62). None of the main effects were significant (all

p's > 0.1). I further looked into the data by Block half, however, the result revealed null

effects.

Analysis of the trial-by-trial effect within the mixed block (Planned comparison for trial

CCs vs. trial CsCs)

To check whether there was a shift in attentional control where reactive control took

over after proactive control decreased, I carried out a planned comparison within the mixed

block. I looked for the reversed sequential modulation effect asking whether studied words

take longer to respond to when preceded by studied words compared to when preceded by

unstudied words. That is, I compared the RTs to trial CCs with trial CsCs. The results

demonstrated that there was no significant reversed sequential modulation effect, $t(58) =$

1.23, $p = .223$, showing no evidence for reactive control. I further explored Block half, but I

did not find any reversed sequential modulation effect.

Analysis of Recognition phase

The data of recognition phase were transformed to d-prime, C-bias (criterion bias), hit

and false alarm rates using methods from signal detection theory (Macmillan, N. A., &

Creelman, 2005). In this analysis, d-prime is a measure of participants' sensitivity with

respect to distinguishing between studied and unstudied words. The larger the value of d-

prime, the higher the sensitivity. The value of d-prime is 0 when the hit rate is equal to the

false alarm rate, which suggests chance performance (i.e., guessing) where participants have

no sensitivity and thus are not able to differentiate between studied and unstudied words. The

value of d-prime is above 0 when the hit rate is larger than the false alarm rate, demonstrating

that participants are able to discriminate between studied and unstudied words. The value of

d-prime close to 3 reflects near-perfect performance. In studies that attempt to avoid the floor

effect (i.e., chance performance) and the ceiling effect (i.e., perfect performance), the typical

range of d-prime's value lies between 0.5 (Hit rate = 60%; False alarm rate = 40%) and 2.5

(Hit rate = 90%; False alarm rate = 10%) (Macmillan, N. A., & Creelman, 2005). With regard

to C-bias, it indicates whether there is a tendency for participants to deem word stimuli to be

studied or unstudied. The value of C-bias is 0 when there is no difference between the false

alarm and miss rates, reflecting that participants have no tendency to judge word stimuli to be

studied or unstudied; the value of C-bias is negative when the false alarm rate is larger than

the miss rate, indicating that participants tend to regard word stimuli as studied; the value of

C-bias is positive when the false alarm rate is smaller than the miss rate, suggesting that

participants are biased to consider word stimuli as unstudied (Macmillan, N. A., & Creelman,

2005).

       The results disclosed the sensitivity that was above 0.5, demonstrating that

participants explicitly remembered studied words well and were able to discriminate them

from unstudied words. The value of bias was negative, implicating that participants tended to consider words that presented in the recognition phase as those shown in the study phase (d-prime: M = 1.03, SE = 0.03; C-bias: M = - 0.09, SE = 0.02; Hit rate: 72.80%; False alarm rate: 33.90%).

Discussion

The results illustrated three main findings. First, in the mixed block, the response latencies to unstudied and studied words did not differ from each other, showing a null effect. Second, both the unstudied words and studied words in the mixed block took longer to respond to than unstudied words in the pure block. Third, within the mixed block there was no reversed sequential modulation effect. That is, a studied word preceded by a studied word did not take longer to respond to compared to a studied word preceded by an unstudied word.

In line with the finding by Sharma (2018), firstly I found the null effect in the mixed block. By comparing the mixed block with the pure block, the evidence further revealed that the null effect was due to priming effects from studied words, resulting in a general slowdown that is indicative of task conflict triggered by proactive control. Within the PC-TC model, this could be due to a high state of proactive control represented by the episodic memory node to the word reading task demand unit (see Figure 3.1), which resulted in the competition between the word reading and colour naming task demand units. As a consequence, the inhibition from the task demand layer to the response layer was sustained

that colour-responding to all of the stimuli presented in the mixed block were slowed down

regardless of the study type.

On the other hand, compared with the finding of a reversed sequential modulation in

the second half of the mixed block by Sharma (2018), within the mixed block I did not find

any reversed sequential modulation effect, the indicator of task conflict driven by reactive

control. This demonstrated that there was no shift of attentional control from proactive

control to reactive control, which could be a result of the strong proactive control to word

reading that last throughout the whole mixed block. I suggest that this may be due to using

the smaller set of studied words that might have increased the saliency of each studied word

because the number of words that needed to be held in working memory was small, thereby

resulting in the stronger proactive control from episodic memory than that in Sharma (2018)

(10 studied words in this study compared to 20 studied words in Sharma).

Experiment 2 – 30 studied items

Introduction

The aims of Experiment 2 were identical to Experiment 1. A larger set of 30 studied words (high WM load) was used in Experiment 2 in comparison with Experiment 1 where 10 studied words were used (load WM load).

I hypothesised that first, if the proactive control to the word reading task from priming is involved, there would be a general slowdown, a null effect, in the mixed block as it was found in Experiment 1. However, the amount of this slowdown would be smaller compared to Experiment 1 as the effect of proactive control to word reading would be reduced due to using the larger set of studied words. Second, I expected there to be a shift in attentional control from proactive control to reactive control and the sign of reactive control – a reversed sequential modulation effect would be observed in the mixed block. Third, I predicted that the recognition memory performance would decline compared to Experiment 1 due to the larger set of studied words to be memorised.

Method

The general methodology (design, apparatus and materials, and procedure) was similar to that in Experiment 1 in all respects except the following changes:

Participants

Sixty native English-speaking students from the University of Kent who had not

participated in Experiment 1 took part in this study for two course credits. The sample

comprised of 55 female and 5 male students aged 18-28. With a mean age of 19.08 (SD =

1.67). Ethical approval was given by the School of Psychology Ethics committee at the

University of Kent.

Materials

The 150 words used in Experiment 2 were exactly the same as those used in

Experiment 1. These 150 words were divided into five lists of 30 words (see Table 4.2.1).

Table 4.2.1

Word lists used in Experiment 2

Word lists

A	B	C	D	E
body	easy	head	club	near
deal	text	wall	face	main
past	type	move	tape	area
hear	sell	less	page	upon
note	told	room	open	care
road	sort	mind	view	disk
based	class	phone	issue	voice
often	basic	hours	price	large
cover	image	south	heard	print
small	times	learn	north	among
trade	space	clear	paper	taken
month	radio	level	guess	house
search	office	series	future	effect
record	driver	matter	couple	happen
become	normal	market	states	posted
result	united	format	across	making
design	groups	member	resume	amount
street	screen	report	client	return
science	command	numbers	include	project
package	machine	auction	anybody	library
section	account	usually	outside	advance
country	company	general	running	current
similar	minimum	various	contact	product
release	college	process	society	history
together	children	interest	consider	standard
sequence	language	response	hardware	position
location	magazine	specific	security	evidence
national	complete	thinking	shipping	previous
business	original	required	organism	everyone
messages	comments	articles	programs	opinions

Procedure

The five lists of 30 words were assigned to blocks in Study, Colour naming test and

Recognition phases and were counterbalanced across participants. In the colour naming test

phase, 60 words in each of the two blocks were printed in each of four colours for 240 trials,

resulting in 480 trials in total for the colour naming test phase, which was different from

Experiment 1 where there were 160 trials in the test phase. The experiment took about 30

minutes to complete. The Table 4.2.2 (below) shows the procedure, the number of trials used

in each phase, and an example of word lists assigned to each phase. Note that the number of

trials in the test phase was thrice the number of Experiment 1.

Table 4.2.2
The procedure of Experiment 2

Phase	Study	Practice	Colour naming Test		Recognition
Block type			Mixed	Pure	
Stimulus type	Studied word	Letter string	Studied word & Unstudied word	Unstudied word	Studied word & Unstudied word
Trial number	30	60	240	240	60
Word list	A		A+B	C+D	A+E

Results

Data preparation

Two participant's data (No. 15, 20) were excluded from the analysis due to long

response latencies (above 2.5 standard deviation). The error rate of the remaining 58 subjects

was 3.7%. Prior to the analysis of the mean correct response latencies, the first trial of each

block and trials with a RT less than 200ms and larger than 3,000ms, which was 0.7% of the

trials, were removed.

Analysis of response latencies

The first analysis was conducted on the mean correct reaction times, using a single factor analysis of variance (ANOVA), with Study type (unstudied-pure, unstudied-mixed, studied-mixed) as the within-subject factor. Greenhouse-Geisser corrected values were reported when the sphericity assumption was violated.

The analysis revealed a null effect. A main effect of Study type was not significant, $F(1.55, 88.11) = .17$, $MSe = 2475.79$, $p = .785$, $\eta p^2 = .003$ (unstudied-pure, M = 734.73ms, SE = 15.78; unstudied-mixed, M = 736.09ms, SE = 14.86; studied-mixed, M = 739.38ms, SE = 15.46) (see Figure 4.2.1). I further looked into the data by Block half, but the result only showed a null effect.

Figure 4.2.1

Mean correct reation times for each Study type.
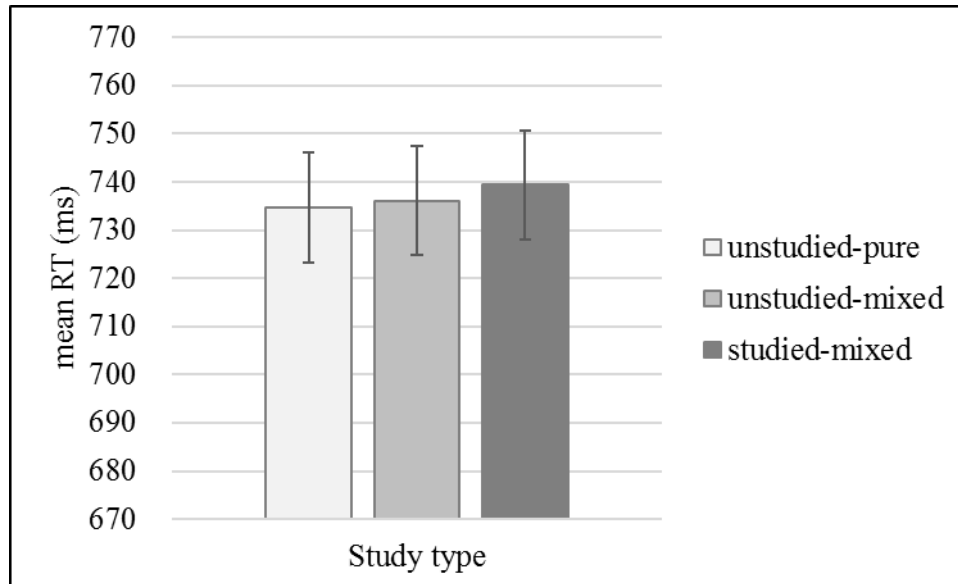
Note. Error bars represent the 95% confidence interval adjusted for the within-subject design

(Masson & Loftus, 2003). Pure, block of only unstudied words; Mixed, block of studied and

unstudied words.

Analysis of the trial-by-trial effect within the mixed block (ANOVA)

Although there was no sign of proactive control, I looked into the mixed block to

check if there was any indication of task conflict driven by reactive control. The second

analysis was carried out using a 2-way factorial ANOVA with Previous study type (unstudied,

studied) and Current study type (unstudied, studied) as within-subject factors.

This analysis only revealed a significant main effect of Previous study type, $F(1, 57)$

$= 4.52$, MSe $= 1682.72$, $p = .038$, $\eta p^2 = .073$. Bonferroni corrected t-test suggested that it took

longer to respond to when previous trials were studied words (M = 743.51ms, SE = 15.07)

than unstudied words (M = 732.06ms, SE = 15.27), $t(57) = 2.13$, $p = .038$, indicating a strong

reactive control effect. The 2-way Previous × Current was not significant, $F(1, 57) = 1.04$,

MSe = 2384.08, $p = .312$, $\eta p^2 = .018$, revealing no reversed sequential modulation effect. I

further checked the data by Block half, however, there was no effect of Block half.

Analysis of the trial-by-trial effect within the mixed block (Planned comparison for trial

CCs vs. trial CsCs)

To look for the reserved sequential modulation effect as evidence for task conflict

from bottom-up reactive control, a planned comparison within the mixed block was

conducted. I asked whether studied words take longer to respond to when preceded by

studied words compared to when preceded by unstudied words. That is, I compared the RTs

to trial CCs with trial CsCs. The results showed that there was no significant reversed

sequential modulation effect, $t(57) = .567$, $p = .573$, suggesting that reactive control was not

involved. Further looking into Block half, no significant reversed sequential modulation

effect was found.

Analysis of Recognition phase

The data of recognition phase were converted to d-prime, C-bias, hit and false alarm

rates using methods from signal detection theory (Macmillan, N. A., & Creelman, 2005). The

results indicated that participants in the explicit recognition memory task could remember

studied words and distinguish them from unstudied words although there were 30 words to

hold in working memory. However, note that in the more implicit Stroop colour naming task,

the finding of no priming effects implied that participants implicitly did not remember the

studied words while responding to colours. Moreover, the negative value of bias illustrated

that participants had tendencies to judge words presented in the recognition phase as those

shown in the study phase. (d-prime: $M = 0.93$, $SE = 0.03$; C-bias: $M = - 0.06$, $SE = 0.01$; Hit

rate: 69.75%; False alarm rate: 34.39%). Furthermore, the independent t-test showed that the

discrimination performance (d-prime) was better in Experiment 1 ($M = 1.03$, $SE = 0.03$) than

Experiment 2 ($M = 0.93$, $SE = 0.03$), $p = .018$.

Discussion

Experiment 1 and 2 were carried out to explore the effects of WM load and priming

on task conflict, using 10 studied words as the low WM load condition in Experiment 1 and

using 30 studied words as the high WM load condition in Experiment 2. The result of

recognition memory was as expected: participants in Experiment 1 had better performance

than those in Experiment 2, which is in accordance with evidence that due to the limited WM

resources, WM performance deteriorates as the amount of information that needs to be stored

in WM increases (Bays & Husain, 2008; Cowan, 2010; Adam, Vogel & Awh, 2017).

In Experiment 1, I expected to observe a strong top-down proactive control but no

bottom-up reactive control from priming in the mixed block due to the low load on WM. This

prediction was supported by the finding of the slowdown in the mixed block compared to the

pure block. Moreover, there was no sign of the bottom-up reactive control which could be

due to the strong proactive control that remained throughout the mixed block.

On the other hand, in Experiment 2, a relatively weak top-down proactive control and

a bottom-up reactive control were predicted due to the high load on WM. Accordingly, I

expected to see a smaller amount of task conflict from proactive control as well as a reversed

sequential modulation effect. However, to my surprise, the results of Experiment 2 showed

null priming effects not only within the mixed block but also between the mixed and pure

blocks. The null proactive control was reflected by the observation that the response latencies

to the mixed block did not differ from that to the pure block. I suggest that these null priming effects could be due to the large number of trials used in each of the two test blocks (240 in Experiment 2 compared to 80 in Experiment 1 and 160 in Sharma) that might have resulted in the practice and fatigue effects (Boksem & Tops, 2008). Moreover, the response latencies for the colour naming task in the low WM load condition and the high WM load condition are in fact not able to be compared since the unequal number of trials might be a confound. In addition, for the low load condition it took 10 minutes to complete the experiment whereas it took 30 minutes to finish the experiment for the high load condition. To overcome this problem, the number of trials in Test phase needs to be equalised for both the low and high WM load conditions.

As for task conflict from reactive control, although I did not observe any reversed sequential modulation effect within the mixed block, the finding of the main effect of Previous study type suggested a reactive control effect in which studied words compared to unstudied words on the previous trials slowed down colour-responding on the current trials. So, in comparison with Sharma (2018) where the reactive control showed its effect on studied trials preceded by studied trials (CsCs trials) but not unstudied trials preceded by studied trials (CsC trials), I found the reactive control effect that led to a slowdown on both of the CsCs and CsC trials compared to the CCs and CC trials (i.e., main effect of Previous study type), indicating a strong task conflict from reactive control.

Experiment 3 – 10 studied items versus 30 studied items

Introduction

In Experiment 2, contrary to my predictions, priming effects did not produce the task conflict from proactive control. The rationale of Experiment 3 was first to keep the number of studied words in the high WM load condition identical to Experiment 2 while reducing the number of trials in the test blocks to avoid the practice and fatigue effects that could potentially lead to null priming effects; and second to make a comparison of the low and high WM load conditions with an equal number of trials in the test blocks for both of the conditions.

For the colour naming task, I expected there to be effects of task conflict from proactive control (i.e., $RT_{mixed\ block} - RT_{pure\ block}$) for both the low and high WM load conditions, and the magnitude of task conflict would be larger for the low load condition than the high load condition. In terms of task conflict from reactive control (i.e., a reversed sequential modulation effect), for the low load condition, I predicted a replication of the finding in Experiment 1 where there was no reversed sequential modulation effect. For the high load condition, I expected to see a reversed sequential modulation effect if the effect of proactive control for the high load condition is smaller than that for the low load condition. However, if the level of proactive control for the high load condition does not differ from that

for the low load condition, I hypothesised that the reversed sequential modulation effect

would not appear.

Method

Participants

Eighty native English-speaking students from the University of Kent who had not

taken part in Experiment 1 nor Experiment 2 participated in this study for one course credit.

Participants were randomly assigned to two WM load conditions – half for the low load

condition and the other half for the high load condition. The sample comprised of 73 female

and 7 male students aged 18-24. With a mean age of 18.66 (SD = 0.95). Ethical approval was

provided by the School of Psychology Ethics committee at the University of Kent.

Design

A 3 × 2 mixed factorial design was employed with Study type (unstudied-pure,

unstudied-mixed, studied-mixed) as the within-subject factor and Working memory load

condition (low, high) as the between-subject factor. The dependent variable was the mean

correct response latency to respond to the ink colours the words were printed in.

Apparatus and Material

In Experiment 3, PsychoPy 1.83 was used to build the program instead of E-Prime 2.0, which was used in Experiment 1 and 2. The experiment was presented on a 21-inch Dell® widescreen monitor. Reaction times and manual responses were recorded throughout the whole experiment. The presentation, randomisation of the trials, selection of words to each word list and the assignment of the word lists to each test block were controlled by PsychoPy 1.83.

In contrast to the words used in Experiment 1 and 2, where the lengths of word were 4, 5, 6, 7 and 8 letters, I simplified the design in Experiment 3 to use 4-letter words only. This was to avoid the PsychoPy program selecting unequal number of words with various lengths to each of the five word lists. Prior to doing this, I checked whether there was any word length effect on task conflict from proactive control (the difference in RT between the mixed and pure blocks) using the data of Experiment 1 since there was no proactive control effect found in Experiment 2. Using a single factor analysis of variance (ANOVA), with Word length (4, 5, 6, 7, 8) as the within-subject factor. The result showed a null effect, $F(3.39, 199.75) = 0.53$, MSe $= 12482.35$, $p = .687$, $\eta p^2 = .009$. Bonferroni corrected t-tests indicated that there was no effect of word length on the amount of task conflict from proactive control.

Ninety four-letter neutral words were chosen from the English Lexicon Project (Balota et al., 2007). For the low load condition, 50 out of 90 words were selected and split into five lists of 10 words. For the high load condition, on the other hand, all of the 90 words

were used which were divided into nine lists of 10 words (see Table 4.3.1). Each word list

was matched for word frequency (average Log frequency HAL of 9.42 and 9.49 for the low

and high load conditions, respectively), which was in the midrange of the dataset (Range 0–

17) (Balota et al., 2007).

Table 4.3.1

Word lists used in Experiment 3

Word list for the low load condition

A	B	C	D	E
dual	vast	grab	scan	solo
coat	lift	slot	ears	wing
inch	boat	swap	odds	push
tall	auto	myth	busy	rely
clue	seat	wage	desk	neck
lane	drum	roll	gate	ease
tube	pray	loop	fate	flag
wash	chat	farm	hint	bent
peak	bare	tone	asks	duty
rack	folk	dawn	maps	urge

Word list for the high load condition

A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I
coat	peak	disc	crew	asks	wage	loop	rely	hint
rain	ease	thin	dual	bent	pour	suit	wing	rack
boat	seek	grew	push	wash	tube	bond	drum	acts
lens	solo	neck	flow	gear	bowl	task	wave	tone
urge	icon	tiny	nose	scan	rise	duty	ears	core
flag	rank	seat	dawn	pray	farm	seed	myth	wake
tall	roll	folk	font	lift	gate	fate	inch	odds
clue	dive	lane	spot	swap	slot	laid	busy	vast
desk	drew	bird	maps	grab	bare	pays	auto	blow
dice	visa	sake	chat	fork	bass	fund	puts	tail

Procedure

In the current experiment, there were two WM load conditions – low and high load. The

procedure for the low load condition was identical to Experiment 1, whereas the procedure

for the high load condition differed from that for Experiment 2. That is, compared with the

high load condition in Experiment 2 where all of 30 studied words were shown in the test

phase, the high load condition in Experiment 3 only had 10 out of 30 studied words presented

in the test blocks. Accordingly, there was a difference between the low and high load

conditions in the number of lists that were assigned to blocks in Study, Colour naming test

and Recognition phases. That is, compared to the low load condition where five lists of 10

words were used, nine lists of 10 words were used in the high load condition. The experiment

took around 10 minutes and no more than 15 minutes to complete for the low and high load

conditions, respectively. The Table 4.3.2 (below) shows the procedure, the number of trials

used in each phase, and an example of word lists assigned to each phase for the low load

condition (upper) and the high load condition (lower). Note that the number of trials in the

colour naming test phase for both conditions was identical.

Table 4.3.2

The procedure of Experiment 3 – the low and high load conditions

			Low load		
Phase	**Study**	**Practice**	**Colour naming Test**		**Recognition**
Block type			Mixed	Pure	
Stimulus type	Studied word	Letter string	Studied word & Unstudied word	Unstudied word	Studied word & Unstudied word
Trial number	10	60	80	80	20
Word list	A		A+B	C+D	A+E

			High load			
Phase	**Study**	**Practice**	**Colour naming Test**		**Recognition**	
Block type			Mixed	Pure	1st	2nd
Stimulus type	Studied word	Letter string	Studied word & Unstudied word	Unstudied word	Studied word & Unstudied word	
Trial number	30	60	80	80	20	40
Word list	A$_1$+A$_2$+A$_3$		A$_1$+B	C+D	A$_1$+E	A$_2$+A$_3$+ F+G

Results

Data preparation

Two participant's data, one from the low load condition (No. 32) and the other from

the high load condition (No. 74), were excluded from the analysis due to long response

latencies (above 2.5 standard deviation in their corresponding condition). The error rate of the

remaining 58 subjects was 3.1%. Prior to the analysis of the mean correct response latencies,

the first trial of each block and trials with a RT less than 200ms and larger than 3,000ms,

which was 1.4% of the trials, were removed.

Analysis of response latencies

To examine whether priming words resulted in task conflict from top-down proactive control and whether the WM load had any effect on the level of proactive control, the first analysis was executed on the mean correct reaction times, using a 3 × 2 two-way mixed analysis of variance (ANOVA), with Study type (unstudied-pure, unstudied-mixed, studied-mixed) as the within-subject factor and WM load condition (low, high) as the between-subject factor. Greenhouse-Geisser correction was applied when the assumption of sphericity was violated.

The results disclosed a significant main effect of Study type, $F(1.56, 118.77) = 14.73$, $MSe = 4745.29$, $p < .001$, $\eta p^2 = .162$. Within the mixed block, the paired sample t-test (corrected for Bonferroni) showed that there was no significant difference between the studied (M = 783.41ms, SE = 17.70) and unstudied (M = 768.01ms, SE = 17.50) words, $t(77) = 2.24$, $p = .084$. On the other hand, between the mixed and pure blocks, the unstudied-pure words (M = 731.87ms, SE = 14.55) were significantly shorter than the studied-mixed words (M = 783.41ms, SE = 17.70), $t(77) = 4.48$, $p < .001$, and the unstudied-mixed words (M = 768.01ms, SE = 17.50), $t(77) = 3.53$, $p = .002$, indicating that there was a top-down proactive control. The main effect of WM load condition was not significant, $F(1, 76) = 1.47$, $MSe = 57396.03$, $p = .229$, $\eta p^2 = .019$. The interaction between Study type and WM load condition was not significant, $F(1.56, 118.77) = .754$, $MSe = 4745.29$, $p = .443$, $\eta p^2 = .010$, indicating

that the manipulation of WM load condition had no influence on the proactive control effect

(see Figure 4.3.1 for whole).

Figure 4.3.1

Mean correct reation times for each Study type.
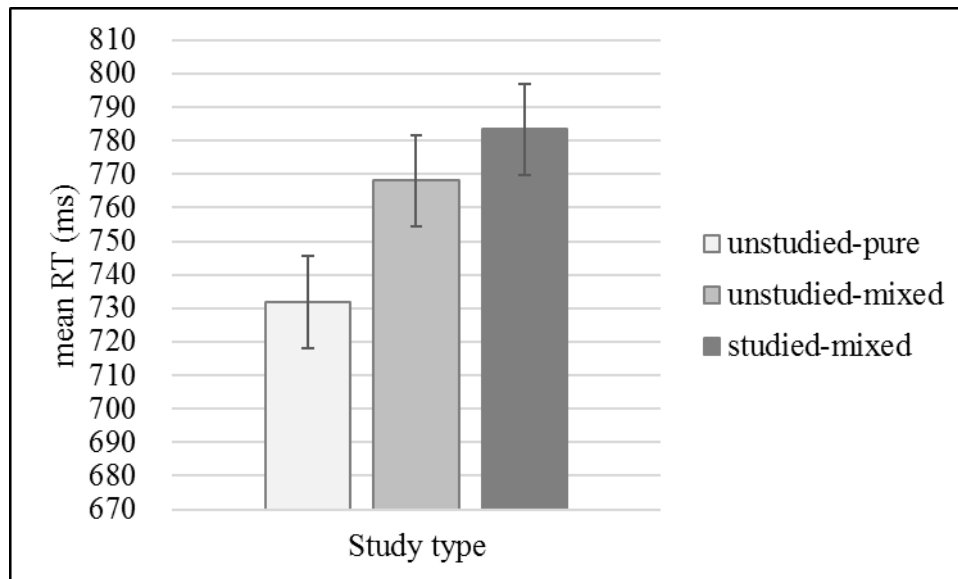
Note. Error bars represent the 95% confidence interval adjusted for the within-subject design

(Masson & Loftus, 2003). Pure, block of only unstudied words; Mixed, block of studied and

unstudied words.

I further looked into Block half to see whether there was a shift in control within the

mixed block by contrasting the response latencies to studied words with unstudied words in

the first and second halves of the mixed block. the paired sample t-tests illustrated that within

the mixed block, studied words took longer to respond to than unstudied words in the first

half of the block ($p = .013$) but they did not differ from each other in the second half of the

block (p = .537), indicating a tendency for a reactive control effect occurring in the first half

of the block and a proactive control effect arising in the second half of the block. Moreover,

between the mixed and pure blocks, both of the studied and unstudied words in the first half

of the mixed block were longer than the unstudied words in the first half of the pure block (p

< .001 and p = .007 for studied and unstudied words, respectively), and both the studied and

unstudied words in the second half of the mixed block were slower than the unstudied words

in the second half of the pure block (p = .001 and p = .012, respectively) (see Figure 4.3.2).

Figure 4.3.2

Mean correct reation times for each Study type within the first and second half of the mixed
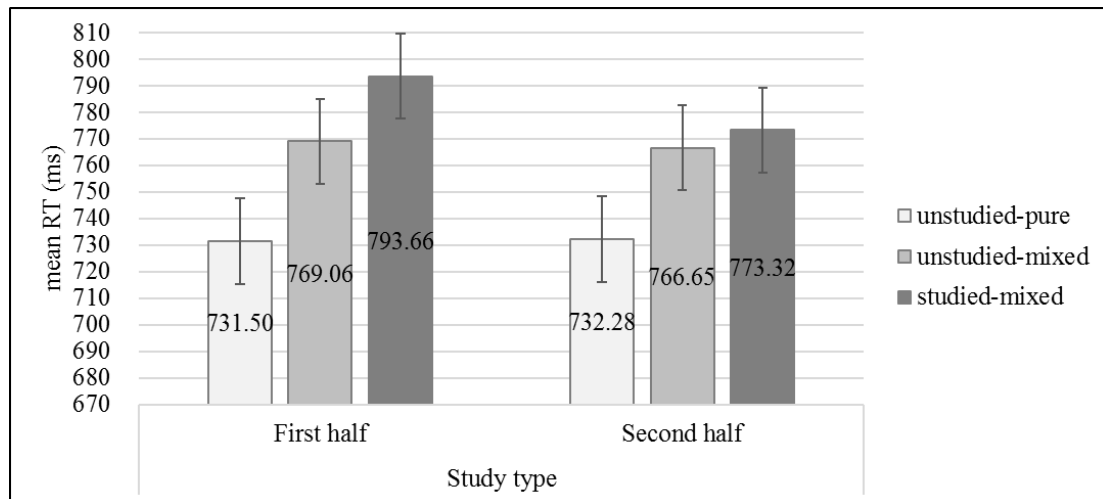
block.

Note. Error bars represent the 95% confidence interval adjusted for the within-subject design

(Masson *&* Loftus, 2003). Pure, block of only unstudied words; Mixed, block of studied and

unstudied words.

To answer my question on whether the effect of proactive control was stronger in the

low load condition than the high load condition, I checked if the mixed block took longer to

respond to than the pure block for the low and high load conditions separately prior to

conducting the independent t-test. The results demonstrated that for the low load condition,

the RTs were greater to the mixed block (M = 797.43ms, SE = 27.28) than the pure block (M

= 745.43ms, SE = 22.51), $t(38) = 3.23$, $p = .003$); the pattern for the high load condition was

similar to the low load condition that the mixed block (M = 753.98ms, SE = 21.15) were

longer than the pure block (M = 718.31ms, SE = 18.44), $t(38) = 2.74$, $p = .009$). However, the

independent t-test indicated that the effect of proactive control in the low load condition did

not differ from that in the high load condition, $t(76) = .788$, $p = .433$, suggesting that there

was no difference in the magnitude of priming effects regardless of whether there were 10 or

30 words presented during the study phase even though from the bar chart, it seems that

generally the colour-responding was slower in the low load condition than in the high load

condition (see Figure 4.3.3 for the RTs to the low and high load conditions and Figure 4.3.4

for the difference in the magnitude of task conflict from proactive control between the low

and high load conditions).

Figure 4.3.3

Mean correct reation times for the low and high WM load condition in each Study type.
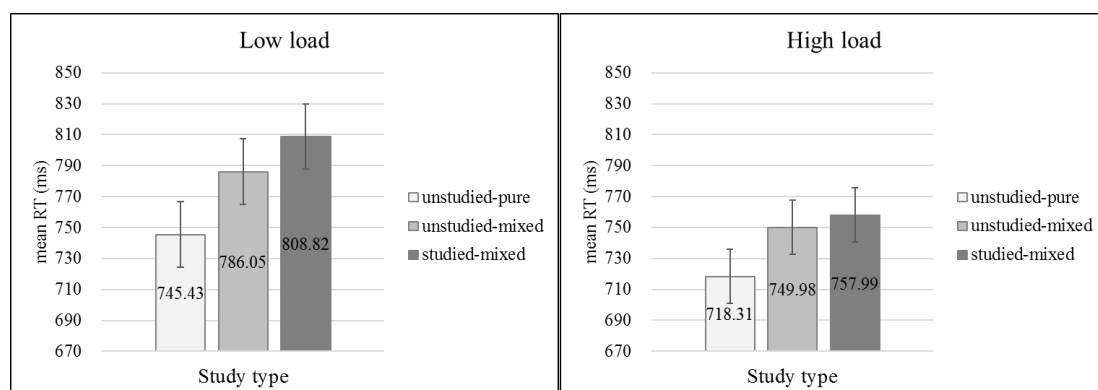
Note. Error bars represent the 95% confidence interval adjusted for the within-subject design,

calculated separately for the low and high WM load conditions (Masson & Loftus, 2003).

Pure, block of only unstudied words; Mixed, block of studied and unstudied words.

Figure 4.3.4

Comparing the low load with the high load condition in terms of the amount of task conflict from proactive control (the RT difference between the mixed and pure blocks). Independent t-test indicated that the difference was not significant.
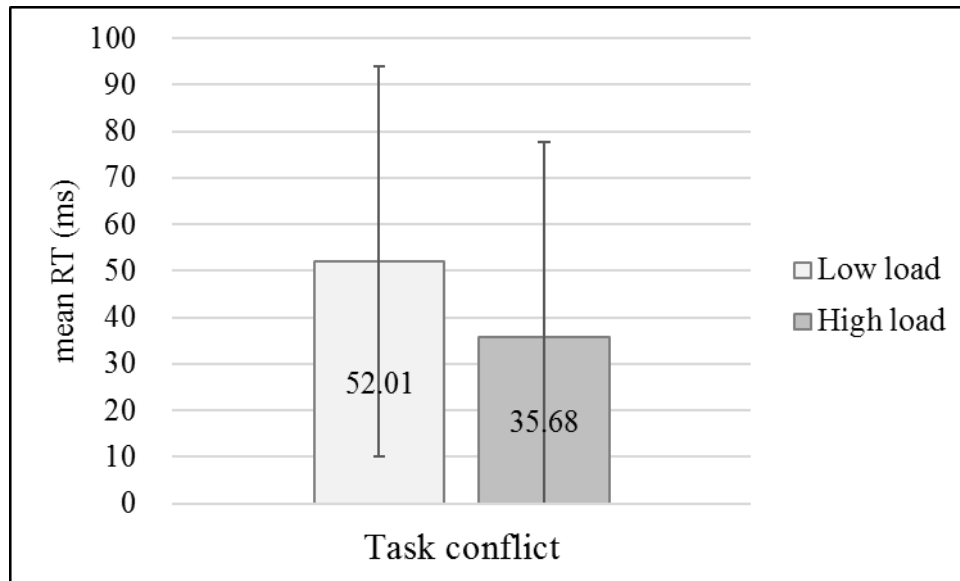
Note. Error bars represent the 95% confidence interval for the difference between two independent means (Pfister & Janczyk, 2013).

Analysis of the trial-by-trial effect within the mixed block (ANOVA)

To look for evidence for the bottom-up reactive control driven by studied words within the mixed block, a 2 × 2 two-way mixed analysis of variance (ANOVA) was conducted with Previous study type (unstudied, studied), Current study type (unstudied, studied) as within-subject factors. WM load condition was not included as the between-subject factor in the ANOVA since the magnitude of task conflict from proactive control for

the low and high load conditions did not differ from each other and by doing so the increase

in power might help us to find the effect of reactive control. Greenhouse-Geisser corrected

values were reported when the sphericity assumption was violated.

The analysis revealed two significant main effects: Previous study type, $F(1, 77) =$

19.66, MSe = 4960.57, $p < .001$, $\eta p^2 = .203$ and Current study type, $F(1, 77) = 5.28$, MSe =

3734.15, $p = .024$, $\eta p^2 = .064$. Bonferroni corrected t-test indicated that for both previous and

current trials, colour responding was significantly longer for studied words (M = 794.28ms,

SE = 18.44 and M = 784.55ms, SE = 17.91 for previous and current trials, respectively) than

unstudied words (M = 758.92ms, SE = 17.18 and M = 768.65ms, SE = 17.51 for previous

and current trials, respectively), $t(77) = 4.43$, $p < .001$, and $t(77) = 2.30$, $p = .024$ for previous

and current trials, respectively. However, as for my main focus, the 2-way interaction

between Previous study type and Current study type, $F(1, 77) = .000$, MSe = 4728.50, p

$= .982$, $\eta p^2 = .000$ was not significant, suggesting that the latency difference between trial

CCs and trial CsCs was similar to that between trial CC and trial CsC. I further investigated

the data by Block half, but the result suggested no effect of Block half.

Analysis of the trial-by-trial effect within the mixed block (Planned comparison for trial CCs vs. trial CsCs)

To examine whether priming effects led to task conflict from bottom-up reactive control, a planned comparison within the mixed block was carried out excluding the WM load condition. I were interested in whether studied words take longer to respond to when preceded by studied words compared to when preceded by unstudied words. That is, I compared the RTs to trial CCs (766.96ms) with trial CsCs (802.15ms). The results revealed a significant reversed sequential modulation effect, $t(77) = 3.25$, $p = .002$, indicating the involvement of reactive control. I also checked Block half and found that the reversed sequential modulation effect appeared in the first half, trial CCs (773.05ms) vs. trial CsCs (823.40ms), $t(77) = 2.81$, $p = .006$, but it diminished in the second half, trial CCs (759.42ms) vs. trial CsCs (786.21ms), $t(77) = 1.74$, $p = .086$ (see Figure 4.3.5).

Figure 4.3.5

Showing the reversed sequential modulation effect (trial CCs vs. trial CsCs) that appeared in

the first half of the mixed block but diminished in the second half of the mixed block.
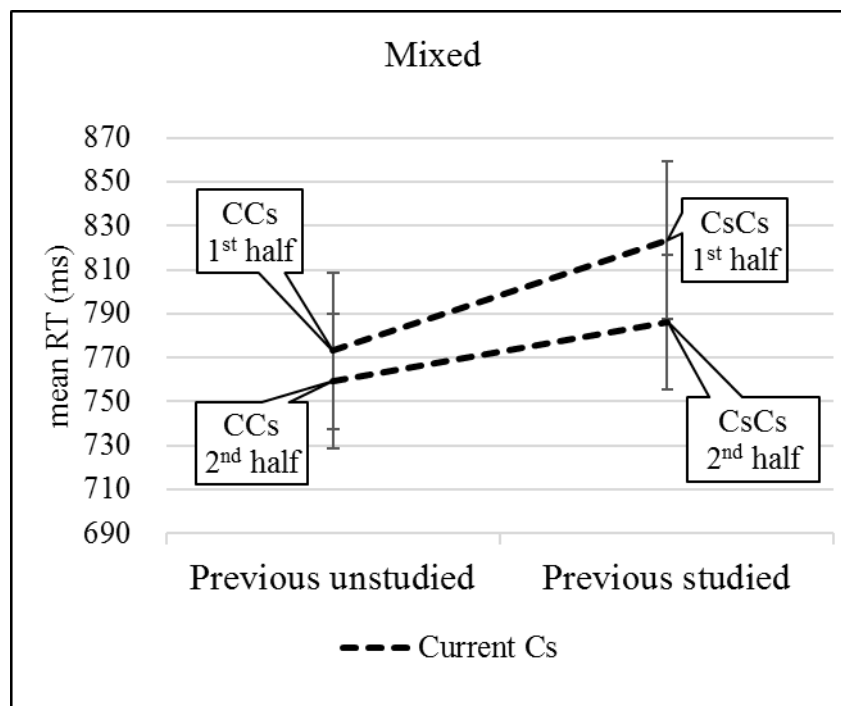
Note. Error bars represent the 95% confidence interval for the difference between two paired

means, computed separately for the effects in the first half and second half of the mixed block

(Pfister & Janczyk, 2013). C, neutral word; s, word is studied.

Analysis of Recognition phase

As the analysis in Experiment 1 and 2, The data of recognition phase were converted

to d-prime, C-bias, hit and false alarm rates. For the low load condition, the results revealed

the sensitivity that was above 0.5, suggesting that participants in the explicit recognition

memory task remembered studied words well and were able to distinguish them from

unstudied words. The negative value of bias implicated that participants were inclined to consider words shown in the recognition phase as those studied in the study phase (d-prime: M = 1.20, SE = 0.03; C-bias: M = - 0.02, SE = 0.01; Hit rate: 73.21%; False alarm rate: 28.33%). On the other hand, for the high load condition, the results also disclosed the sensitivity that was above 0.5 and the negative value of bias (d-prime: M = 1.06, SE = 0.03; C-bias: M = - 0.02, SE = 0.01; Hit rate: 70.91%; False alarm rate: 30.82%). The independent t-test suggested that the memory performance was significantly better for the low load condition than the high load condition in terms of d-prime, $t(76) = 3.59$, $p = .001$, Hit rates, $t(76) = 2.89$, $p = .05$ and False alarm rate, $t(76) = 2.37$, $p = .020$, but not C-bias, $t(76) = .144$, $p = .886$.

Discussion

The current experiment set out firstly to improve the design of the high WM load condition by reducing the trial number of each test block to control for the potential practice and fatigue effects that resulted in null effects in Experiment 2; secondly, to explore the effect of WM load on task conflict using the design that both the low and high load conditions had an equal number of trials in the test phase.

Episodic recognition memory

The memory results were as predicted: participants in the low load condition showed

higher level of discrimination, higher hit rates and lower false alarm rates compared to

participants in the high load condition.

Priming effects

First, the main findings were the evidence for task conflict from proactive control. I

replicated the findings of Experiment 1 and Sharma (2018) where response latencies were

larger to the mixed block than the pure block, and the unstudied words in the mixed block

took longer to respond to than the unstudied words in the pure block. This is an interesting

finding since I did not find any priming effect in Experiment 2 where participants had to

study 30 words in the study phase, but in the current experiment there was a strong priming

effect on the top-down attentional control to the contrary. I suggest that this was due to the

reduced number of trials in the test blocks, which controlled for the practice and fatigue

effects. In the PC-TC model, the longer colour-responding in the mixed block than the pure

block could result from the strong proactive activation of the word reading task demand unit

due to the priming effect. That is, priming words in the study phase resulted in a high state of

proactive control to the word reading task demand unit. As a result, the two task demand units

– the goal-irrelevant word reading task and the goal-relevant colour naming task – competed

with each other, causing task conflict. This task conflict from proactive control then slowed

colour-responding to any word on trials regardless of whether the word was studied or unstudied.

In addition to the findings of proactive control, I also found the effect of reactive control within the mixed block where studied words took longer to respond to than unstudied words in the first half block, showing the attentional bias towards studied words. This finding was not observed in Experiment 1 in which the latencies of studied words did not differ from that of unstudied words throughout the mixed block. Moreover, this finding illustrated an opposite pattern of the observation by Sharma (2018) where studied words showed longer response latencies than unstudied words in the second half, indicating that the reactive control emerged when the proactive control arising in the first half diminished. I considered that this could be due to the difference between the different participant groups. In PC-TC model, our finding of the attentional bias towards studied words in the first half could be considered as a result of weak proactive control in the first half, allowing studied words to produce longer responses than unstudied words in a bottom-up reactive mechanism. Whereas the general slowdown in the second half could be indicated by the increased level of proactive control to word reading, slowing down any presented word stimuli.

Second, I expected to see that the manipulation of varying WM load would differentiate the amount of task conflict from proactive control between the low and high load conditions. However, this prediction was not supported by the result. The main effect of

Study type was not influenced by WM load. Further independent t-test also suggested that there was no difference in the amount of task conflict between the two WM load conditions. This indicates that compared to the 10-studied-word low load condition, requiring participants to memorise 30 words was insufficient to increase WM load to a level that can reduce the state of proactive control to word reading. It could be argued that the WM load manipulation (10 versus 30) was ineffective because the numbers of studied words in both the low and high load conditions exceed the typical limit of WM capacity, for example, three to four items (Adam, Vogel & Awh, 2017; Luck & Vogel, 1997; Vogel, Woodman & Luck, 2001; Zhang & Luck, 2008), four items (for reviews see Cowan, 2001, 2005; Saults & Cowan, 2007; Sperling, 1960), or seven items (Miller, 1956, 1994; Pascual-Leone, 2001). However, the findings of the limit (i.e., 3, 4 or 7 items) were derived from the conditions where a number of items were presented simultaneously at once on a memory trial prior to a following test trial, and variables that help to strengthen WM performance were controlled for, thereby strategies such as chunking, grouping or rehearsal, or the use of sensory information about how a stimulus is looked, smelled, sounded or felt were prevented. Under these conditions, the measured WM capacity is a central storage which can be referred to the focus of attention in the theoretical framework of Cowan (1988, 1995, 1999), or the episodic buffer in the framework of Baddeley (2000, 2001) and Baddeley, Allen & Hitch (2011) (see Cowan, 2001, 2005; Baddeley, 2007; Logie, Camos & Cowan, 2020, for reviews). By

contrast, in Chapter 4's design, only one word was presented at a time on each trial in the study phase. Moreover, following the appearance of each word, a five-point Likert scale was provided for participants to evaluate how strong they felt the displayed word related to themselves. The Likert scale remained on the screen until a response was given. In this way, participants were allowed to rehearse the word and/or to use sensory information to form associations between the studied word and existing semantic networks in long-term memory, thus enriching the memory representations of the studied word in WM (Craik & Tulving, 1975; Leshikar, Dulas & Duarte, 2015; Serbun, Shih & Gutchess, 2011). As a result, the WM capacity in this design can go beyond the typical limit. I did not measure how many words participants could remember, however, the recognition data did suggest that participants from both conditions were able to distinguish studied words from unstudied words and the performance was better for the 10-word condition than the 30-word condition. Accordingly, I considered that the ineffective manipulation of WM load was not due to that the numbers of studied words (i.e., 10, 30) in both conditions were greater than the typical limit of WM (i.e., 3, 4, 7). Future work is needed for testing the manipulation of the high WM load.

Third, in contrary to my prediction in which I expected to replicate the finding of Experiment 1 where there was no task conflict driven by reactive control in terms of the trial-by-trial effect, I observed longer colour-responding to studied words preceded by studied words than studied words preceded by unstudied words (i.e. the reversed sequential

modulation effect) using the planned comparison test, indicating an effect of task conflict from reactive control. Although the finding of the reversed sequential modulation effect provided evidence of task conflict from reactive control, the effect seemed to be unstable since I did not observe it with the same design in Experiment 1. Moreover, further looking into the effect by Block half revealed a stronger reactive control effect in the first half than the second half, which differed from the finding by Sharma (2018) where the effect of reactive control did not occur in the first half under the strong proactive control, but emerged in the second half from the diminished proactive control.

Conclusion

The findings from Experiment 1, 2 and 3 provided further evidence in support of using the study-test method to reveal the role of task conflict in the non-colour neutral word Stroop task. First, the effect of proactive control indicated by larger response latencies to the block with studied words than the block without studied words was observed for both the low (10 studied words) and high (30 studied words) WM load conditions in Experiment 1 and 3, supporting my hypothesis based on the PC-TC model in which task conflict can be triggered by the priming effect that activates a high state of proactive control (episodic memory node) to the goal-irrelevant word reading task demand unit, which competes with the ongoing goal-relevant colour naming task demand unit. Second, in contrary to the findings of task conflict

from proactive control that were consistent between Experiment 1 and 3, the observation of

task conflict from reactive control was not consistent between Experiment 1 and 3 given that

the design and the procedure for the two experiments were identical. The result of

Experiment 1 demonstrated that there was no effect of task conflict from reactive control in

the mixed block, suggesting that the effect of proactive control might have persisted

throughout the block. Whereas in Experiment 3, the observation of longer responses to

studied words than unstudied words in the first half of the mixed block, and the trial-by-trial

effect where longer colour-responding to studied words shown after studied words than

studied words presented after unstudied words indicated a strong reactive control in the first

half of the mixed block. Third, according to the finding of Experiment 1 and 3, the dissipated

effect of proactive control in Experiment 2 was a result of the long length of test blocks rather

than the large set of words that were studied in the study phase and held in working memory

through the whole experiment. I reasoned that the priming effects could spread over the large

number of the repeated test trials, and also it could be diluted through practice and time

course.

Chapter 5: The Effects of Proportion of Rectangle versus Word and Priming on Task conflict

Abstract

This chapter aimed to extend the works of Goldfarb and Henik (2007) and Entel et al. (2015) where the proportion of non-word control stimuli were manipulated to lower down the level of proactive control to the colour naming task to unveil the existence of task conflict. Three experiments were conducted to inspect the effects of proportion of illegible rectangle stimuli versus legible non-colour neutral words (75/25, 75% of rectangle trials and 25% of word trials, and 25/75, 25% of rectangle trials and 75% of word trials) and priming on the amount of task conflict from proactive control (i.e., $RT_{word} - RT_{rectangle}$) and reactive control (i.e., the reversed sequential modulation effect). First, a larger amount of task conflict from proactive control in the 75/25 block relative to the 25/75 block was continually observed across the three experiments. However, contrary to my predictions from the PC-TC model where I expected there to be no response latency difference for rectangle stimuli between the two blocks since rectangle stimuli do not generate conflict, and responses to word stimuli would be faster in the 25/75 block compared to the 75/25 block as a result of stronger proactive control to the colour naming task due to the higher number of word trials in the 25/75 block, there was no latency difference for word stimuli between the two blocks, while responses to rectangle stimuli were faster in the 75/25 block than the 25/75 block. Second,

the performance of participants who were presented studied words during the colour naming

test was not different from that of those who were shown unstudied words during the colour

naming test in Experiment 5 and 6, showing a null priming effect. Third, no reversed

sequential modulation effect was observed throughout the three experiments. The finding

suggested that my proportion manipulation did not result in an adaptation for the proactive

control to colour naming which could be due to the insensitivity of neutral word stimuli to the

proportion manipulation in the non-colour word Stroop task.

Introduction

Logan and Zbrodoff (1979) and Logan (1980) conducted a word task in which

participants were required to identify the spatial-word stimuli (i.e., ABOVE, BELOW) which

could appear either above or below a fixation point, forming congruent and incongruent

trials. It was reported that manipulating the relative proportion of incongruent spatial-word

stimuli resulted in faster responses to incongruent stimuli when incongruent stimuli were

shown relatively more frequent compared to congruent stimuli and vice versa. Following the

works by Logan and his colleague, Tzelgov et al. (1992) investigated the effect of proportion

of colour-word incongruent and congruent stimuli relative to neutral stimuli on the

informational/response conflict, and reported that the amount of conflict decreased when the

proportion of colour-word incongruent stimuli increased. The results suggested that the

informational/response conflict can be modulated by the expectation for the occurrence of

incongruent stimuli. This expectation was later interpreted as the recruitment of top-down

proactive control to colour naming in the conflict monitoring model of Botvinick et al. (2001)

and the dual mechanism of control model of De Pisapia and Braver (2006) and Braver

(2012). However, the account of expectation-driven top-down attentional control has been

challenged by the contingency learning account whereby the attentional control is considered

to be driven by items or stimuli rather than expectation (Jacoby, Lindsay & Hessels, 2003;

Blais, Robidoux, Risko & Besner, 2007; Schmidt, Crump, Cheesman & Besner, 2007; Bugg,

Jacoby & Toth, 2008; Schmidt & Besner, 2008).

The manipulation of proportion was used to examine not only the

informational/response conflict but also the task conflict. Goldfarb and Henik (2007) applied

Tzelgov and his colleagues' approach to explore the role of task conflict in the colour word

Stroop task, using a high proportion of non-word neutrals (letter strings) relative to colour

words. In addition, to weaken the state of proactive control to the relevant information (i.e.,

ink colour), a cueing method was applied whereby a cue appeared prior to a trial indicating

whether the upcoming trial was a neutral or a colour-word stimulus. As a result, a reversed

facilitation effect was observed in the non-cued condition where RTs were longer to

congruent than non-word neutral stimuli, reflecting the role of task conflict. In line with

Goldfarb and Henik (2007), Kalanthroff et al. (2013) also found the reversed facilitation

effect by applying Goldfarb and Henik's method with only congruent and neutral trials

(incongruent trials were excluded).

Entel, Tzelgov, Bereby-Meyer and Shahar (2015) adapted the proportion manipulation

of previous studies and further varied the ratio of congruent to incongruent trial, employing a

3 Stimulus type (congruent, incongruent, neutral) × 3 Colour word versus non-word neutral

proportion (80/20, 50/50, 20/80) × 3 congruent-to-incongruent trial ratio (80/20, 50/50,

20/80) mixed factorial design. By doing so, Entel and colleagues proposed that task conflict

and informational conflict can be measured independently with an orthogonal comparison

method. It was assumed that task conflict could be estimated through varying the proportion

of colour words versus illegible non-word neutrals (string of symbols i.e., #### or square

patches). That is, task conflict can be obtained by contrasting the RTs to colour words, which

can activate the goal-irrelevant word reading task, with unreadable non-word neutrals, which

do not induce the action of reading words. Whereas informational conflict could be gauged

by contrasting the RTs to congruent with incongruent trials via altering the ratio of congruent

to incongruent colour-word stimuli.

The results showed that for the informational conflict, the findings by Tzelgov et al.

(1992) was replicated by the manipulation of colour word/neutral proportion, and the findings

by Logan (1980) was replicated by the manipulation of congruent-to-incongruent ratio. For

the task conflict, in line with the findings by Goldfarb and Henik (2007) and Kalanthroff et

al. (2013), the effect of reversed facilitation was observed, which was modulated by the proportion of neutral stimuli. Entel and colleagues suggested that firstly, compared to the letter strings used by Goldfarb and Henik that might have triggered the recruitment of proactive control to colour naming since a letter contains a lexical component and thus is readable, the non-readable string of symbols or square patches used in their experiments may be better neutral stimuli to investigate the role of task conflict because a symbol or a square does not activate the word reading action. However, Entel et al. (2015) did not include letter strings in their design, it is therefore not clear what the difference would be between the effects of legible and illegible neutrals on task conflict. Second, the emergence of task conflict was accompanied by the high proportion of incongruent trials when the amount of informational conflict was high. Accordingly, Entel and his colleagues suggested that task conflict is not independent of informational conflict, which is inconsistent with the findings by Kalanthroff et al. (2013) where the reversed facilitation effect was found without exposure to incongruent stimuli.

In Kalanthroff et al.'s (2015) PC-TC model (see Figure 2.1), the results of Goldfarb and Henik (2007) and Entel et al. (2015) can be interpreted as follows:

a) In the block where 75% of the trials were words and 25% of the trials were non-words, the recruitment of PC to colour naming was triggered due to the frequent appearance of word stimuli that induce the word reading action, which led to a

high state of PC on the colour naming task demand unit. When the PC was high,

the activations flowed from input units to task demand units became non-

significant, resulting in no task conflict since there was no competition between

the two task demand units. As a result, there was no inhibition to the response

layer and response latencies to words speeded up, resulting in no difference

between congruent word and non-word stimuli. On the other hand,

b) In the block that was comprised of 75% non-word trials and 25% word trials,

since most of the trials were non-word that do not activate the word reading task

demand unit, the recruitment of PC to ink colour was not needed and remained

inactive, thereby leading to a low state of PC on the colour naming task demand

unit. When the PC was low, the activations of word input units became influential

that were able to activate the word reading task demand unit, leading to the

competition between the two task demand units. As a result, the rise of task

conflict inhibited a response to be produced at the response layer, thus slowing

down the colour-responding to congruent word stimuli compared to non-word

stimuli.

Experiment 4 – Within-subject design

Introduction

Goldfarb and Henik (2007) were the first to provide behavioural evidence for the existence of task conflict in the colour-word Stroop task. In their design, colour words and control stimuli (i.e., XXXX) were mixed in a block. To lower down the PC to colour naming that suppresses task conflict, the proportion of control stimuli versus colour words was manipulated to 75%/25%, while the ratio of incongruent-to-congruent colour words was set to one to one constantly. Entel et al. (2015) developed Goldfarb and Henik's (2007) work by adapting their design and further manipulated the proportion of unreadable control stimuli (i.e., #### or square) relative to colour-word stimuli as well as the ratio of incongruent-to-congruent colour words in a block and task conflict was observed.

This study aimed to extend the works of Goldfarb and Henik (2007) and Entel et al. (2015) to the non-colour word Stroop task. I tested the priming effects on task conflict and examined the sensitivity of task conflict to the proportion of control stimuli by manipulating the proportion of non-readable control stimuli relative to neutral non-colour word stimuli. In my study, studied and unstudied neutral non-colour words were used as word stimuli, and coloured rectangle patches (Shichel & Tzelgov, 2018) were used as control stimuli. I manipulated the proportion of rectangles in comparison with words while holding the ratio of

studied-to-unstudied words constant (i.e., 1:1). Task conflict is defined as the response

latency difference between rectangle and word stimuli.

The following were hypothesised:

a) In line with Goldfarb and Henik (2007), I expected to observe a larger amount of

   task conflict in the block where there are more rectangles than words (75/25, 75%

   of rectangle trials and 25% of word trials), which would lead to a lower level of

   PC on colour naming since the frequent appearance of coloured rectangles do not

   evoke the word reading action. In addition, in line with Sharma (2018) and my

   findings of Experiment 1 and 3, there would be a general slowdown to word

   stimuli due to the top-down PC on word reading triggered by studied words. That

   is, colour-responding to studied and unstudied words would be no different from

   each other in the block.

b) By contrast, the magnitude of task conflict would be smaller in the block that

   consists of a minority of rectangles compared to words (25/75, 25% of rectangle

   trials and 75% of word trials). This is because of the frequent presence of words

   that would activate the action of reading words, which is task-irrelevant. As a

   result, the recruitment of PC on colour naming would be triggered to direct

   attention to the colour dimension rather than the word dimension.

c) Moreover, I also expected to see a general slowdown resulting from priming effects. However, the amount of this general slowdown was expected to be smaller in the 25/75 block compared to the 75/25 block due to the recruitment of PC on the colour naming task that could weaken the PC on the word reading task triggered by priming effects. In other word, the word stimuli in the 25/75 block would be faster than those in the 75/25 block.

d) If there is any reactive control effect arising in any of the two blocks, I expected to find the effect of reversed sequential modulation where studied words take longer to respond to when preceded by studied words than when preceded by unstudied words (i.e., trial CsCs vs. trial CCs).

Method

Participants

Sixty students from the University of Kent, who were native speakers of English, took part in this study for two course credits. The sample comprised of 56 female and 4 male students aged 18-39. With a mean age of 19.65 (SD = 3.53). Ethical approval was given by the School of Psychology Ethics committee at the University of Kent.

Design

Two independent variables were manipulated within participants. One was

Rectangle/Word proportion (R/W proportion), the proportion of rectangles relative to neutral

words, with two levels (75/25, 25/75), and the other was Stimulus type (rectangle, studied

word, unstudied word). The dependent variable was the mean correct RTs to ink colour. Note

that in both the two test blocks, the ratio of studied-to-unstudied words was fixed at 1:1 while

the proportion of rectangles in comparison with words was varied at 75%:25% or 25%:75%.

Apparatus and materials

The experiment program was built on Psychopy 1.83.04 and presented on a 21-inch

Dell® widescreen monitor. Reaction times and manual responses were recorded through the

entire experiment. The presentation, randomisation of the trials, the generation and

assignment of the word lists were controlled by Psychopy 1.83.04.

For the word stimuli, 30 four-letter neutral words were selected from the 150 neutral

words used in Experiment 2 (See Table 5.4.1). Word frequency was matched and the average

Log frequency HAL was 11.49, which was at the midrange for the collection of words

(Range 0–17) (Balota et al., 2007). For the non-word stimuli, a rectangle patch which covered

the width and length of a four-letter word was used.

Table 5.4.1

Word lists used in Experiment 4

A	B	C
area	less	room
body	main	sell
care	mind	sort
club	move	tape
deal	near	text
disk	note	told
easy	open	type
face	page	upon
head	past	view
hear	road	wall

Procedure

Upon participants' arrival at the lab, they received an information sheet and a consent

form to sign. After signing the consent form, they were instructed to sit in front of a computer

screen and asked to read through and follow instructions displayed on the screen across the

experiment. The experiment consisted of three parts: Study phase, Colour naming test phase

and Recognition phase. See below Table 5.4.2 for the procedure, the number of trials used in

each phase, and an example of word lists assigned to each phase.

Table 5.4.2

The procedure of Experiment 4

Phase	Study	Practice	Colour naming Test		Recognition
Block type			75/25	25/75	
Stimulus type	Studied word	Rectangle	Rectangle + Studied word + Unstudied word	Rectangle + Studied word + Unstudied word	Studied word & Unstudied word
Trial number	10	60	320	320	20
Word list	A	■	A+B	A+B	A+C

Study phase

At the beginning of the experiment, three lists of 10 words were generated randomly

from the 30-word pool. During the study phase, a list of 10 words was presented one at a time

and participants were required to memorise the words as best as they can. To enhance

participants' working memory performance, a five-point Likert scale (1 = 0%, 2 = 25%, 3 =

50%, 4 = 75% and 5 = 100%) was provided following each word where participants were

asked to assess how strong they felt the word connected with themselves. In general, the

setups were identical to Study phase in Experiment 1 (See Method in Experiment 1).

Practice phase

Practice trials were given to make participants familiar with the colour and key

association prior to experimental trials. A rectangle patch that covered the size of a four-letter

word was used as the stimulus and was printed in each of four colours (red, green, blue,

yellow) for 4 trials. The process was repeated 15 times, thereby resulting in 60 trials in total.

Before engaging in the practice trials, an instruction page was presented to instruct

participants to put both their index and middle fingers from each hand on the top of each of

four colour corresponding keys (z = red, x = green, n = blue, m = yellow) on a QWERTY

keyboard, and to ask them to respond to ink colour a rectangle patch was printed in as quickly

and as accurately as possible. Each trial started with a black fixation cross at the centre of the

screen for 1,000ms, followed by a coloured rectangle patch which would last until a response

was given before the next trial began.

Colour naming test phase

The general instructions and settings for the experimental trials were identical to the

practice trials. Three stimuli were used for the experimental trials – the list of 10 studied

words that was shown in the study phase, a list of 10 unstudied words, and a rectangle patch.

There were two blocks containing 320 trials in each block – 75/25 block and 25/75 block. In

the 75/25 block, 75% of trials were represented by rectangle patches and the remaining 25%

were split between studied and unstudied words, whereas in the 25/75 block, 75% of trials

were split between studied and unstudied words and the remaining 25% were represented by

rectangle patches. Each of the stimuli was printed in each of four colours. As a result, in the

75/25 block there were 240 rectangle patches, 40 studied words and 40 unstudied words. By

contrast, in the 25/75 block there were 120 studied words, 120 unstudied words and 80

rectangle patches.

Recognition phase

The recognition phase contained the list of 10 studied words and a list of 10 unstudied

words. 20 words were presented one at a time to investigate participants' memory

performance in Study phase. The settings for the recognition phase were identical to that for

the experiments of Chapter 4.

Results

Data preparation

Two data (No. 21) were omitted from the analysis because one did not follow the

instructions and the other (No. 38) had long average response latencies that were above 2.5

standard deviation. The error rate of the remaining 58 participants was 2.90%. Prior to the

analysis of the mean correct response latencies, the first trial of each block, and trials with a

RT less than 200ms and larger than 3,000ms, which was 0.62% of the whole trials, were

excluded.

Analysis of response latencies

To explore whether priming words led to the task conflict from proactive control and

to check whether the manipulation of R/W proportion affected the magnitude of task conflict

from proactive control, the analysis was carried out on the mean correct response latencies,

using a 2 × 3 two-way factorial analysis of variance (ANOVA), with R/W proportion (75/25,

25/75) and Stimulus type (rectangle, studied word, unstudied word) as within-subject factors.

Greenhouse-Geisser corrected values were reported when the assumption of Sphericity was

violated.

The results revealed a significant main effect for Stimulus type, $F(2, 114) = 62.19$,

MSe = 2155.83, $p < .001$, $\eta p^2 = .522$, but not for R/W proportion, $F(1, 57) = .577$, MSe =

14711.49, $p = .451$, $\eta p^2 = .010$. The two-way interaction between R/W proportion and

Stimulus type was significant, $F(1.75, 99.68) = 5.45$, MSe = 2303.27, $p = .008$, $\eta p^2 = .087$.

The paired sample t-test results indicated the following:

a) In the 75/25 block in which R/W proportion was 75/25, the rectangles (M =

726.12ms, SE = 15.04) took shorter to respond to than both the studied words (M

= 803.40ms, SE = 20.31), $t(57) = 7.25$, $p < .001$, and the unstudied words (M =

798.04ms, SE = 20.76), $.t(57) = 6.43$, $p < .001$. As for words, the studied words

(M = 803.40ms, SE = 20.31) did not differ from the unstudied words (M =

798.04ms, SE = 20.76), $t(57) = .599$, $p = .552$. This general slowdown replicates

my previous findings in Experiment 1 and 3;

b) On the other hand, in the 25/75 block where R/W proportion was 25/75, the

rectangles (M = 738.06ms, SE = 15.04) were faster than the studied words (M =

787.26ms, SE = 18.02), $t(57) = 7.11$, $p < .001$ and the unstudied words (M =

772.61, SE = 16.75), $t(57) = 5.60$, $p < .001$. The studied words (M = 787.26ms,

SE = 18.02) significantly took longer to respond to compared to the unstudied

words (M = 772.61, SE = 16.75), $t(57)$ = 2.84, p = .006 (see Figure 5.4.1).

Figure 5.4.1

Mean correct reation times as a function of R/W proportion and Stimulus type.
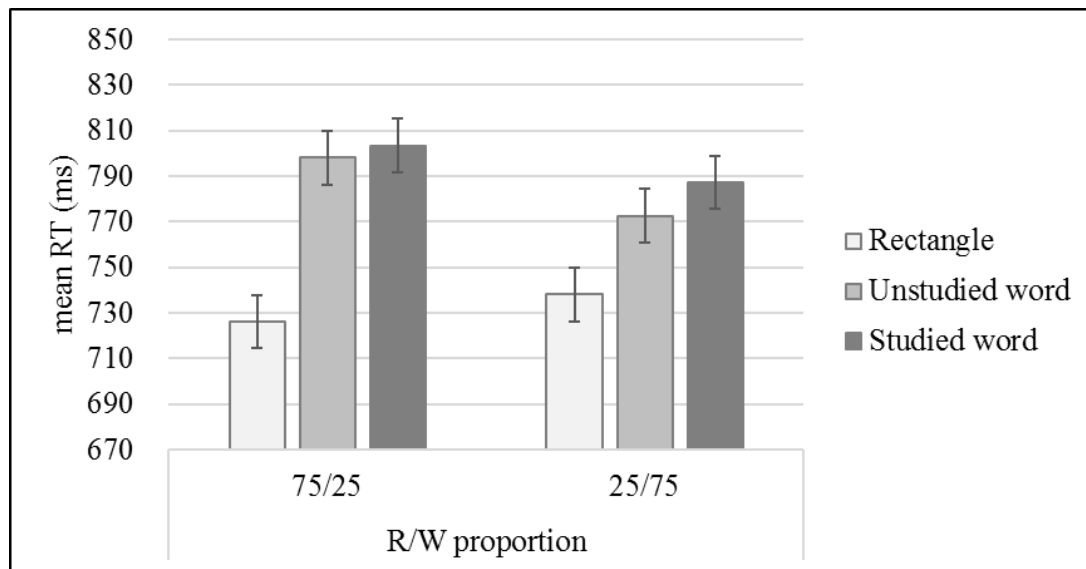
Note. Error bars represent the 95% confidence interval adjusted for the within-subject design

(Masson & Loftus, 2003). 75/25, the 75/25 block containing 75% of rectangle trials and 25%

of word trials; 25/75, the 25/75 block consisting of 25% of rectangle trials and 75% of word

trials.

To look into what caused the interaction, I checked the comparisons of each stimulus

type between the two blocks. However, the results showed that none of the differences were

significant even though the colour-responding seemed to be faster for rectangles in the 75/25

block than the 25/75 block, and the reaction times for both studied and unstudied words

seemed to be slower in the 75/25 block than the 25/75 block, all p's > 0.1 (see Figure 5.4.2).

Figure 5.4.2

Comparing the latencies of each stimulus type between the 75/25 and 25/75 blocks.
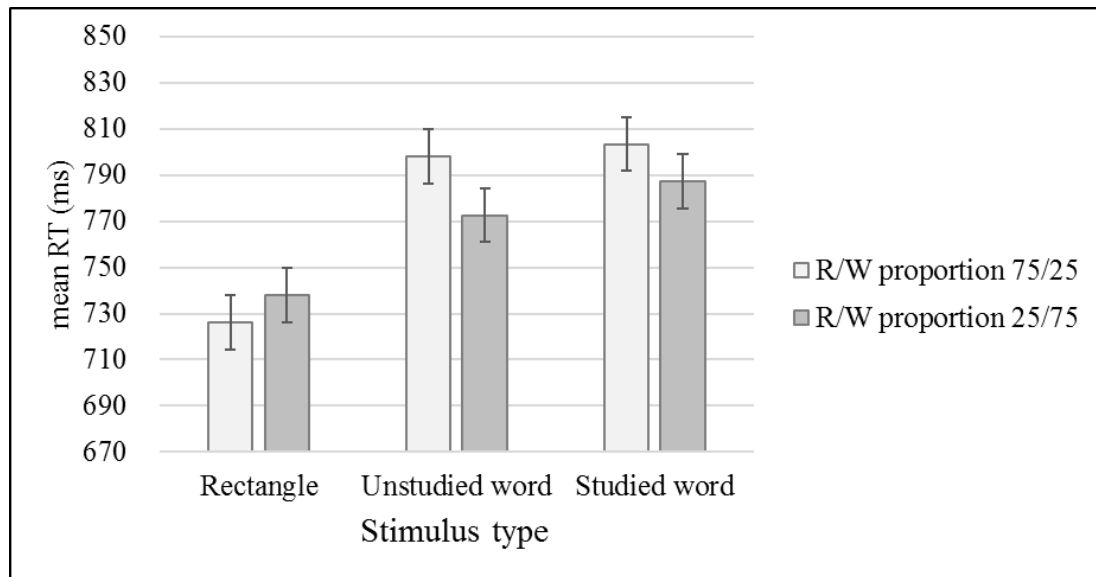
Note. Error bars represent the 95% confidence interval adjusted for the within-subject design

(Masson & Loftus, 2003).

To answer my main question, further analysis of this interaction involved a planned

comparison to contrast the amount of task conflict from proactive control observed in R/W

proportion 75/25 and 25/75. That is, to compare the difference in RT between rectangle and

word stimuli in the two blocks. The results indicated that the amount of task conflict in the

75/25 block (M = 74.61ms, SE = 9.97) was greater than that in the 25/75 block (M =

41.88ms, SE = 6.03), $F(1, 57) = 7.49$, MSe = 4148.96, $p = .008$, $\eta p^2 = .116$ (see Figure 5.4.3).

Figure 5.4.3

Comparing the amount of task conflict (the RT difference between the rectangle and word stimuli) between R/W proportion 75/25 and R/W proportion 25/75. Bonferroni corrected t-test indicated that the difference was significant.
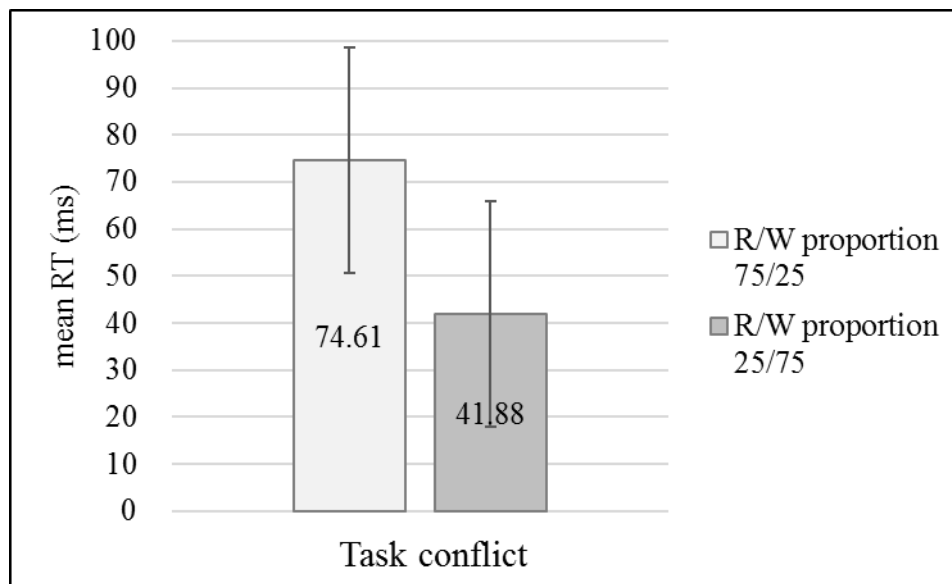
Note. Error bars represent the 95% confidence interval for the difference between two paired means (Pfister & Janczyk, 2013).

Analysis of the trial-by-trial effect within the 75/25 and 25/75 blocks (ANOVA)

A 3 × 3 two-way factorial analysis of variance (ANOVA) was carried out for the 75/25 block and the 25/75 block separately with Previous Stimulus type (rectangle, studied word, unstudied word), Current Stimulus type (rectangle, studied word, unstudied word) as within-subject factors. Greenhouse-Geisser corrected values were reported when the sphericity assumption was violated.

The results demonstrated that for the 75/25 block, there was only a main effect of Current Stimulus type, $F(2, 112) = 10.29$, MSe = 17681.39, $p < .001$, $\eta p^2 = .155$, showing that in the current trials both studied (M = 797.27ms, SE = 20.47) and unstudied (M = 790.59ms, SE = 23.00) word stimuli, took longer to respond to than rectangle stimuli (M = 737.74ms, SE = 15.92). The main effect of Previous Stimulus type, $F(2, 112) = 0.43$, MSe = 16610.40, $p = .654$, $\eta p^2 = .008$, and the interaction between Previous and Current Stimulus type, $F(2.42, 135.66) = 0.95$, MSe = 24737.17, $p = .405$, $\eta p^2 = .017$, were not significant.

For the 25/75 block, the results revealed a significant main effect of Previous Stimulus type, $F(2, 114) = 9.93$, MSe = 3083.36, $p < .001$, $\eta p^2 = .148$, indicating that colour-responding was longer when studied words (M = 772.37ms, SE = 17.91) or unstudied words (M = 771.93ms, SE = 16.63) were presented in the previous trials compared to rectangle stimuli (M = 749.18ms, SE = 15.68). A main effect of Current Stimulus type was also significant, $F(1.77, 100.63) = 37.15$, MSe = 3302.55, $p < .001$, $\eta p^2 = .395$, illustrating that when presented in the current trials, studied words (M = 785.48ms, SE = 17.88) showed longer RTs than unstudied words (M = 771.10ms, SE = 16.39) and rectangle stimuli (M = 736.91ms, SE = 15.89). The 2-way interaction between Previous and Current Stimulus type was not significant, $F(3.35, 190.93) = 0.45$, MSe = 4023.77, $p = .739$, $\eta p^2 = .008$.

Analysis of the trial-by-trial effect within the 75/25 and 25/75 blocks (Planned

comparison for trial CCs vs. trial CsCs)

I conducted planned comparisons to check whether there was task conflict from

reactive control reflected by the reversed sequential modulation effect in which response

latencies to studied words would be longer when preceded by studied words compared to

unstudied words (i.e., trial CCs vs. trial CsCs). The results revealed no reversed sequential

modulation effect in the 75/25 block, $t(57) = 0.31$, $p = .756$, nor in the 25/75 block, $t(57) =$

0.70, $p = .490$, suggesting no effect of task conflict from reactive control in the two blocks.

Analysis of Recognition phase

The data of recognition phase were converted to d-prime, C-bias, hit and false alarm

rates applying methods of signal detection theory (Macmillan, N. A., & Creelman, 2005).

This revealed the sensitivity that was above 0.5, demonstrating that participants explicitly

remembered studied words well and were able to differentiate them from unstudied words.

The value of bias was close to 0, implicating that participants did not have a tendency to

deem a word a studied word or an unstudied word when they were not sure (d-prime: M =

1.12, SE = 0.03; C-bias: M = - 0.0019, SE = 0.01; Hit rate: 71.12%; False alarm rate:

29.05%).

Discussion

This experiment aimed to test whether manipulating the proportion of non-readable control stimuli versus readable words led to a change in the magnitude of task conflict.

Episodic recognition memory

The memory results indicated that participants committed to memorising words at the study phase and were able to distinguish those studied from those not studied at the recognition phase.

Priming effects

The results illustrated two findings. First, the magnitude of task conflict from proactive control, defined as the response latency difference between rectangle and word stimuli, was larger in the 75/25 block than the 25/75 block. Second, in the 75/25 block, there was no response latency difference between studied and unstudied words, which replicated the findings of a general slowdown by Sharma (2018) and my Experiment 1 and 3. Whereas in the 25/75 block, studied words took longer to respond to than unstudied words.

First, the finding in which a larger amount of task conflict in the 75/25 block than the 25/75 block was observed indicated that the magnitude of task conflict was modulated by the proportion of rectangle versus word stimuli in a block. Within the PC-TC model, this could be due to that the proactive activation of the word reading task demand unit triggered by

studied words was restrained by the high state of PC to the colour naming task demand unit

because of the frequent appearance of word stimuli in the 25/75 block. Whereas in the 75/25

block, the state of PC to the colour naming task demand unit was low since the majority of

trials were rectangle stimuli and thereby the proactive activation of the word reading task

demand unit remained strong. However, the results did not clearly indicate what caused the 2-

way R/W proportion × Stimulus type interaction. That is, whether the change in the

magnitude of task conflict was caused by word or rectangle stimuli is unclear. I expected that

the interaction would be a result of the stronger PC to colour naming that leads to faster RTs

for word stimuli in the 25/75 block than the 75/25 block while there was no response latency

difference for rectangle stimuli between the two blocks. But my results showed that even

though there seemed to be a decrease in RT for word stimuli in the 25/75 block in comparison

with those in the 75/25 block, it did not reach statistical significance. Moreover, although

rectangle remained unaffected statistically, there appeared to be an increase in RT for

rectangle stimuli in the 25/75 block compared to those in the 75/25 block. As a result, I

consider that the interaction was due to the decrease in RT for word stimuli and also the

increase in RT for rectangle although none of them reached significance.

Given that both word and rectangle stimuli seemed to be dependent on the R/W

proportion, albeit the effects were not strong enough to reach the significance, it could be

argued that this finding was due to the frequency effect rather than the change in the state of

PC by which the more participants saw a stimulus type the more they became habituated to

that stimulus type and thereby they became faster to react to the stimulus type. Whereas, the

less a stimulus type was shown, the more novel it became and thereby it took longer to

respond to. However, Goldfarb and Henik (2007) provided evidence showing that their

finding of the reversed facilitation effect (i.e., task conflict, longer RTs to congruent trials

than letter string trials) vanished when the non-word control stimuli were replaced by the

non-colour word stimuli in their second experiment, suggesting that when there were more

words, the PC to colour naming was recruited to direct attention to the task-relevant

information, i.e., ink colour, resulting in no response latency difference between congruent

trials and non-colour word trials. Whereas when there were more non-words, the state of PC

to colour naming was weakened, leading to longer RTs to congruent trials than non-word

trials that unveiled the role of task conflict. If it had been caused by the effect of frequency,

the colour-responding for congruent trials would have remained unchanged before and after

the non-word control stimuli were replaced by the non-colour word stimuli since there was no

change in proportion for congruent trials. Furthermore, in line with Goldfarb and Henik

(2007), Entel et al. (2015) also reported that congruent trials took longer to respond to than

control trials (i.e. the reversed facilitation effect) in one block where control stimuli were

non-word squares, whereas shorter RTs to congruent trials compared to control trials (i.e., the

facilitation effect) were observed and the reversed facilitation effect disappeared in the other

block in which animal words were used as control stimuli. If the findings had been a result of

the frequency effect, the colour-responding to congruent trials would have remained the same

across the two blocks since the proportions of congruent stimuli were identical in the two

blocks. Accordingly, although it is not possible for my study to examine the assumption of

the frequency effect by replacing non-word neutrals with non-colour words since non-colour

word stimuli were already used in my design, with the evidence provided by Goldfarb and

Henik (2007) and Entel et al. (2015), I suggest that it is unlikely that my finding of the

change in the amount of task conflict was caused by the frequency effect.

Second, the results of the 75/25 block replicated the findings of Experiment 1 and 3 in

Chapter 4 which showed that when studied and unstudied were mixed together in a block, the

response latencies for studied words were not different from those for unstudied words – a

general slowdown. Moreover, I examined whether there was any effect of task conflict from

reactive control indicated by the reversed sequential modulation effect in the 75/25 block by

conducting a 2-way ANOVA and planned comparisons, but I did not find any reversed

sequential modulation effect (i.e., greater RTs to trial CsCs compared to trial CCs). The result

of ANOVA only demonstrated a main effect of Current Stimulus type, showing that word

(both studied and unstudied) stimuli took longer to respond to than rectangle stimuli. On the

other hand, in the 25/75 block, studied words produced longer response latencies than

unstudied words did. This attentional bias could be due to the reactive control that was driven

by studied words as evidenced by Sharma (2018) who demonstrated that in the first half of

the mixed block there was no response time difference between studied and unstudied words

since the high state of proactive control to word reading slowed down both studied and

unstudied word stimuli. Whereas in the second half of the mixed block after the top-down

proactive control diminished, the bottom-up reactive control emerged, which led to the

attentional bias towards studied words. Moreover, when looking into the trial-by-trial effect,

this attentional bias was accompanied by a reversed sequential modulation effect in which a

slowdown in colour-responding occurred when responses were made to two consecutively

presented studied words. To test this assumption, I looked into the first half and the second

half of the 25/75 block and compared its pattern with the pattern reported by Sharma (2018).

However, I found that studied words took longer than unstudied in the first half but there was

no latency difference between studied and unstudied words in the second half, which showed

an opposite pattern of the observation by Sharma (2018). In addition, I carried out a 3×3

two-way ANOVA with Previous Stimulus type (rectangle, studied words, unstudied words)

and Current Stimulus type (rectangle, studied words, unstudied words) as within-subject

factors to check whether there was any reversed sequential modulation effect occurring with

the attentional bias towards studied words in the first half of the 25/75 block. However, I did

not find any interaction effect between Previous and Current Stimulus type, indicating that

there was no reversed sequential modulation effect. Further, planned comparison tests also

indicated that there was no reversed sequential modulation effect. To this extent, I cannot be

sure what caused this attentional bias towards studied words in the 25/75 block.

Third, since I applied the within-subject design mixing studied words, unstudied

words and rectangles in a block, I were not able to differentiate whether the task conflict I

observed was produced by studied words or unstudied words. To tackle this problem, I

adopted a between-subject design in the following experiment with one group who conducted

the Stroop colour naming task consisting of only studied word stimuli, and the other group

who performed the task comprising of only unstudied word stimuli.

Experiment 5 – Between-subject design

Introduction

The purpose of Experiment 5 was to replicate the finding of Experiment 4 in which

the amount of task conflict from proactive control was larger in the 75/25 block than the

25/75 block. In contrast to Experiment 4, I employed a between-subject method to inspect

whether the task conflict found in Experiment 4 was due to priming effects in addition to

lexical effects (i.e., studied words) or a result of lexical effects (i.e., unstudied words). That

is, participants were divided into two groups – a studied block group and an unstudied block

group. Both of the two groups carried out Study phase in the first part of the experiment.

However, during Colour naming test phase, the studied block group only saw studied words,

whereas the unstudied block group only saw unstudied words that had <u>not</u> been presented in

the study phase. After completing the Stroop colour naming task, both the two groups

conducted Recognition phase.

The following were hypothesised:

a) In line with Experiment 4, the magnitude of task conflict from proactive control

would be larger in the 75/25 block than the 25/75 block for both of the two groups

due to word stimuli that would be faster to respond to in the 25/75 block than the

75/25 block resulting from the recruitment of PC to colour naming task, and

rectangle stimuli that would remain the same in colour-responding across the two

blocks since rectangles do no induce conflict and thus they would not be affected

by PC.

b) In line with Sharma (2018) and my previous findings of Experiment 1 and 3 in

which colour-responding latencies were generally longer in a block with studied

words than in another block without studied words due to priming effects, I

expected to observe longer RTs to word stimuli for the studied block group

compared to those for the unstudied block group. In addition, I predicted that

rectangle stimuli would not be affected by priming effects, thereby showing a

similar RTs in both of the two groups. In other words, the response latency

difference between word and rectangle stimuli (i.e., task conflict from proactive

control) in both of the 75/25 and 25/75 blocks would be smaller for the unstudied

block group compared to the studied block group.

c) As it was predicted in Experiment 4, if task conflict from reactive control emerges

in any of the two blocks, I expected there to be a reversed sequential modulation

effect for the studied block group where studied words show greater response

times when preceded by studied words compared to rectangles (i.e., trial CsCs vs.

trial RCs).

Method

The general methodology (apparatus and materials, and procedure) was similar to that

in Experiment 4 in all respects except the following changes.

Participants

Eighty native English-speaking students from the University of Kent, who had not

taken part in Experiment 4, participated in this study for two course credits. Participants were

randomly assigned to two groups – half for the studied block group and half for the unstudied

block group. The sample comprised of 66 female and 14 male students aged 18-34. With a

mean age of 19.50 (SD = 2.39). Ethical approval was provided by the School of Psychology

Ethics committee at the University of Kent.

Design

A 2 × 2 × 2 mixed factorial design was employed with R/W proportion (75/25, 25/75) and Stimulus type (rectangle, word) as within-subject factors. Study block group (studied block, unstudied block) was the between-subject factor. The dependent variable was the mean correct RTs to ink colour.

Procedure

Study phase

All of the settings were identical to Experiment 4. Note that although participants were divided into the studied block group and the unstudied block group, both groups studied 10 words in this phase.

Colour naming test phase

In the test phase, 10 studied words from the study phase were presented only to the studied block group, but not to the unstudied group. For the unstudied block group, a new list of 10 unstudied words were shown to participants. As a result, compared to Experiment 4, the number of trials represented by studied and unstudied words in each block were changed for both groups. That is, in the block where R/W proportion was 75/25, in contrast to Experiment 4 where the remaining 25% of trials were split between studied and unstudied words, the remaining 25% of trials in the current experiment were represented by either studied words or

unstudied words depending on the study group to which participants were assigned, resulting

in 240 rectangle patches and 80 words. Whereas when R/W proportion was 25/75, 75% of

trials were represented by studied words in the studied block group, or by unstudied words in

the unstudied block group, leading to 80 rectangle patches and 240 words.

Results

Data preparation

Three data were excluded from the analysis because two (No. 3 & 29) did not follow

the instructions and one (No. 47) had long average response latencies above 2.5 standard

deviation. The error rate of the remaining 77 participants was 3.20%. Prior to the analysis of

the mean correct response latencies, the first trial of each block, and trials with a RT less than

200ms and larger than 3,000ms were removed, which was 0.59% of the whole trials.

Analysis of response latencies

To explore whether the task conflict due to priming effects differed from the task

conflict due to lexical effects, and whether the magnitude of task conflict from proactive

control was influenced by the manipulation of R/W proportion, the mean correct response

latencies were analysed using a $2 \times 2 \times 2$ three-way mixed factorial analysis of variance

(ANOVA), with R/W proportion (75/25, 25/75) and Stimulus type (rectangle, word) as

within-subject factors, and Study block group (studied block, unstudied block) as the

between-subject factor. Greenhouse-Geisser corrected values were reported when the

assumption of Sphericity was violated.

The analysis disclosed a significant main effect of Stimulus type, $F(1, 75) = 131.98$,

MSe = 1172.54, $p < .001$, $\eta p^2 = .638$, indicating that within each of the two blocks, word

stimuli (M = 779.12ms, SE = 13.07) took longer to respond to than rectangle stimuli (M =

734.29ms, SE = 12.18). This main effect was qualified by an interaction with R/W

proportion, $F(1, 75) = 29.65$, MSe = 806.91, $p < .001$, $\eta p^2 = .283$, demonstrating that the

difference between word and rectangle stimuli (i.e., task conflict) was significantly larger in

the 75/25 block (M = 62.41ms, SE = 5.18) than in the 25/75 block (M = 27.18ms, SE = 4.91)

(see Figure 5.5.1 and 5.5.2). The 3-way R/W proportion × Stimulus type × Study block group

interaction was not significant, $F(1, 75) = .097$, MSe = 806.91, $p = .757$, $\eta p^2 = .001$,

indicating that the magnitude of task conflict from proactive control was not affected by the

between-subject factor – Study block group (see Figure 5.5.3). I checked into the data by

Block half to examine whether response latencies for word stimuli in the first half of each of

the two blocks were longer in the studied block group relative to the unstudied block group,

however, there was no difference in colour-responding for word stimuli between the two

groups.

Figure 5.5.1

Mean correct reation times as a function of R/W proportion and Stimulus type, reflecting the

impact of R/W proportion on the magnitude of task conflict.
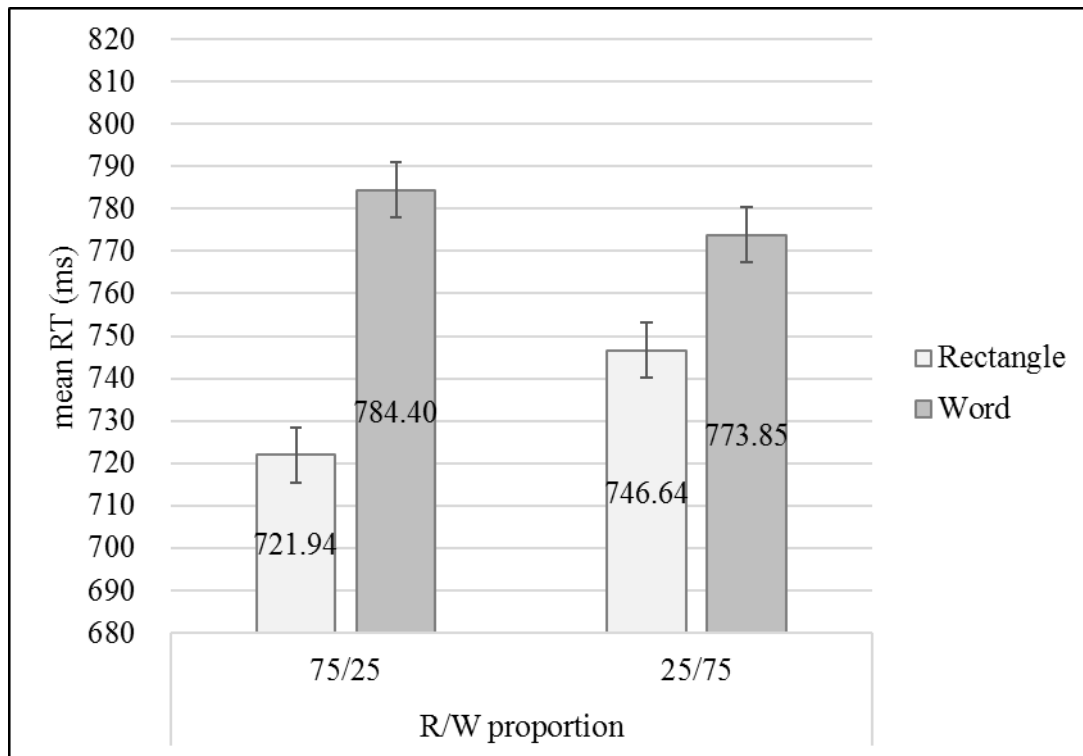
Note. Error bars represent the 95% confidence interval adjusted for the within-subject design

(Masson & Loftus, 2003). 75/25, the 75/25 block containing 75% of rectangle trials and 25%

of word trials; 25/75, the 25/75 block consisting of 25% of rectangle trials and 75% of word

trials.

Figure 5.5.2

Comparing the amount of task conflict (the RT difference between the rectangle and word

stimuli) between R/W proportion 75/25 and R/W proportion 25/75. Bonferroni corrected t-test

indicated that the difference was significant.
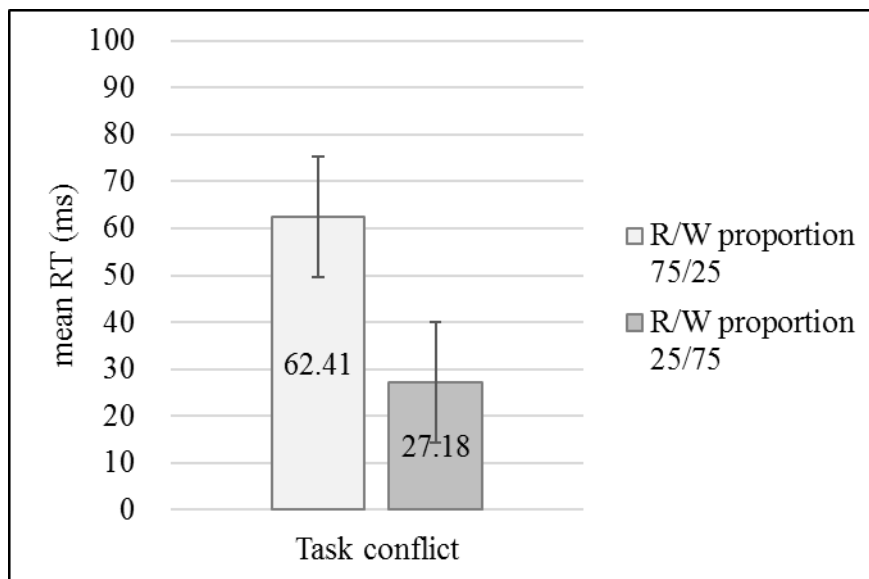
Note. Error bars represent the 95% confidence interval for the difference between two paired

means (Pfister & Janczyk, 2013).

Figure 5.5.3

The 2-way interaction between R/W proportion and Stimulus type was not qualified by Study
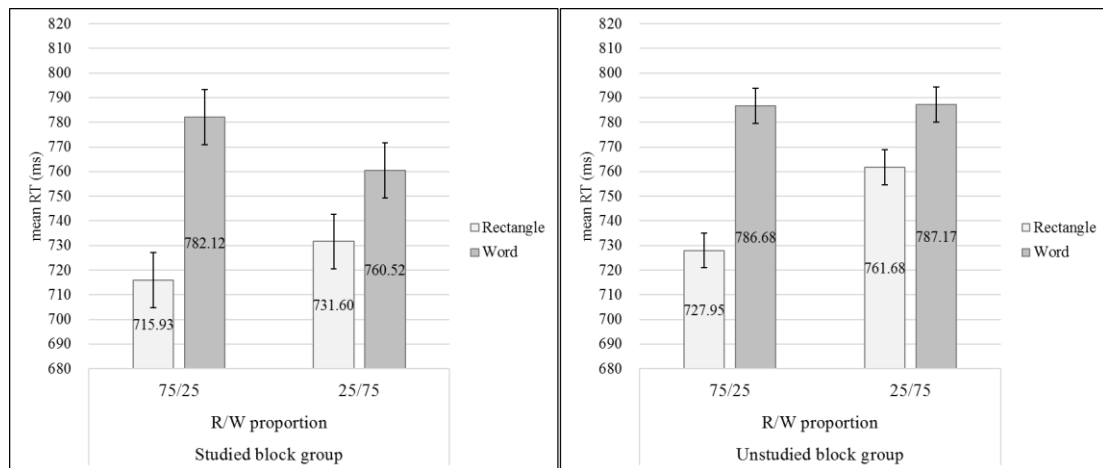
block group.

Note. Error bars represent the 95% confidence interval adjusted for the within-subject design,

calculated separately for the studied block (left panel) and unstudied block groups (right

panel) (Masson & Loftus, 2003).

I looked into the 2-way R/W proportion × Stimulus type interaction to find out what

caused the effect by comparing the response latency for each level of Stimulus type (i.e.,

rectangle and word) between the two blocks. The paired sample t-test results demonstrated

that the response latencies for rectangle stimuli were significantly longer in the 25/75 block

(M = 746.84ms, SE = 12.88) than the 75/25 block (M = 722.02ms, SE = 12.81), $t(76) = 2.99$,

$p = .004$, whereas the colour-responding for word stimuli in the two blocks did not differ

from each other (the 75/25 block, M = 784.43ms, SE = 13.50; the 25/75 block, M =

774.02ms, SE = 13.82), $t(76) = 1.25$, $p = .214$, indicating that the interaction was a result of

the increase in RT for rectangles in the 25/75 block compared to the 75/25 block.

No other main or interaction effects were significant: Main effects of R/W proportion,

$F(1, 75) = .862$, MSe = 4472.53, $p = .356$, $\eta p^2 = .011$, Study block group, $F(1, 75) = .539$,

MSe = 47971.01, $p = .465$, $\eta p^2 = .007$. The 2-way interaction between R/W proportion and

Study block group, $F(1, 75) = 1.74$, MSe = 4472.53, $p = .192$, $\eta p^2 = .023$. The 2-way

Stimulus type × Study block group interaction, $F(1, 75) = .486$, MSe = 1172.54, $p = .488$, ηp^2

$= .006$.

Analysis of the trial-by-trial effect within the 75/25 and 25/75 blocks (ANOVA)

I further examined whether there was any trial-by-trial effect indicating the influence

of task conflict from reactive control within each block. I did not include Study block group

in the analysis since the previous analysis of proactive control illustrated that there was no

interaction by Study block group and in this way, it might increase power to help to reveal a

reactive control effect. A 2 × 2 two-way factorial analysis of variance (ANOVA) was

conducted for the 75/25 block and the 25/75 block separately with Previous Stimulus type

(rectangle, word), Current Stimulus type (rectangle, word) as within-subject factors.

Greenhouse-Geisser corrected values were reported when the sphericity assumption was

violated.

The analysis revealed that in both of the two blocks, there was a significant main effect of Current Stimulus type, $F(1, 76) = 86.63$, MSe $= 2418.30$, $p < .001$, $\eta p^2 = .533$ for the 75/25 block and $F(1, 76) = 31.01$, MSe $= 2714.41$, $p < .001$, $\eta p^2 = .290$ for the 25/75 block, demonstrating that it took longer to respond to when the current trial was a word than a rectangle. In addition, the main effect of Current Stimulus type was qualified by an interaction for both the two blocks, $F(1, 76) = 11.91$, MSe $= 2555.06$, $p = .001$, $\eta p^2 = .135$ for the 75/25 block and $F(1, 76) = 4.59$, MSe $= 1892.07$, $p = .035$, $\eta p^2 = .057$ for the 25/75 block. Post-hoc tests revealed that the 2-way interactions were the results of faster response latencies for rectangle trials preceded by rectangle trials compared to rectangle trials preceded by word trials in both the 75/25 block ($p < .001$) and the 25/75 block ($p = .024$), suggesting a sequential modulation effect. Whereas the colour-responding for word stimuli presented after word stimuli did not differ from that for word stimuli presented after rectangle stimuli in the 75/25 block ($p = .070$), nor in the 25/75 block ($p = .736$), implying no task conflict from reactive control due to the reversed sequential modulation effect (see Figure 5.5.4).

Figure 5.5.4

The 2-way interaction between Previous Stimulus type and Current Stimulus type (left panel

for block 75/25 and right panel for block 25/75) that was caused by sequential modulation

effects in which rectangles took faster to respond to when preceded by rectangles relative to

when preceded by words. No reversed sequential modulation effect was observed.
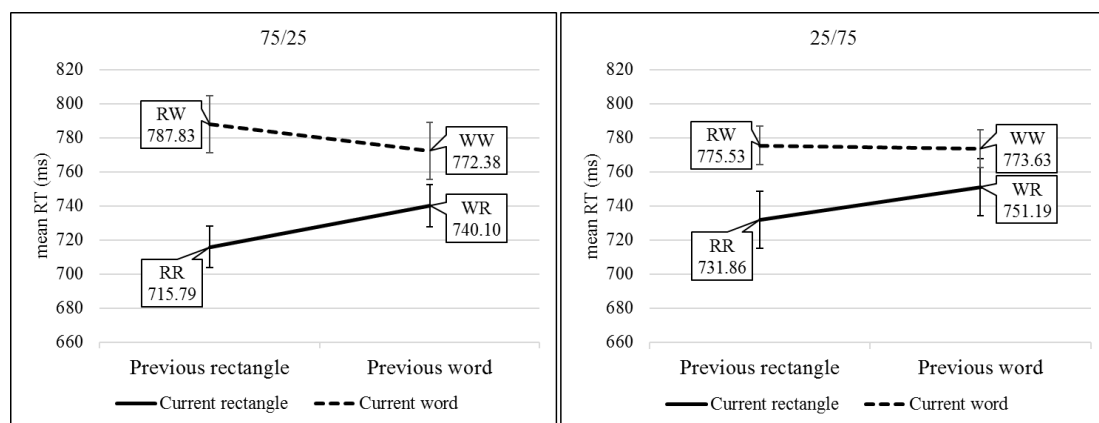
Note. Error bars represent the 95% confidence interval for the difference between two paired

means, computed separately for trial RW vs. trial WW and for trial RR vs. trial WR (Pfister &

Janczyk, 2013). R, rectangle; W, word.

Analysis of the trial-by-trial effect within the 75/25 and 25/75 blocks (Planned

comparison for trial RW vs. trial WW)

I examined whether any effect of reversed sequential modulation occurred in the two

blocks by carrying out planned comparisons. The results demonstrated that there was no

reversed sequential modulation effect in the 75/25 block, $t(76) = 1.84$, $p = .070$, nor in the

25/75 block, $t(76) = 0.34$, $p = .736$, implying there was no task conflict from reactive control.

Analysis of Recognition phase

The data of recognition phase were converted to d-prime, C-bias, hit and false alarm

rates applying methods of signal detection theory (Macmillan, N. A., & Creelman, 2005). For

the studied block group, the results revealed the sensitivity that was above 0.5, demonstrating

that participants explicitly remembered the words they had seen in the study phase and were

able to discriminate between studied and unstudied words. The value of bias that was close to

0 suggested that participants did not have a bias towards studied or unstudied words when

they were unsure about whether the presented word was studied or not (d-prime: M = 1.20,

SE = 0.03; C-bias: M = - 0.0036, SE = 0.02; Hit rate: 72.50%; False alarm rate: 27.76%). For

the unstudied block group, the results showed the sensitivity that was above 0.5, indicating

that participants explicitly remembered studied words well and were able to recognise them

in the recognition phase. The bias that had a negative value implicated that when participants

were unsure of whether a word was seen or unseen in the study phase, they had a tendency to

answer that they had seen the word (d-prime: M = 1.03, SE = 0.04; C-bias: M = - 0.03, SE =

0.02; Hit rate: 70.51%; False alarm rate: 31.79%). Further analysis using independent t-tests

to compare the performance between the two groups showed that the level of discrimination

was higher in the studied block group (M = 1.20, SE = 0.03) than the unstudied block group

(M = 1.03, SE = 0.04), $t(75) = 3.36$, $p = .001$, and the studied block group had a lower false

alarm rate (27.76%) compared to the unstudied block group (31.79%), $t(75) = 2.77$, $p = .007$.

The hit rate and C-bias did not differ between the two groups(all p's > 0.1).

Discussion

Experiment 5 was set off to replicate the finding of Experiment 4 and distinguish the

task conflict caused by studied words from the task conflict resulting from unstudied words

using the between-subject design with the studied block group and the unstudied block group.

Episodic recognition memory

The memory results illustrated that both of the groups were capable of differentiate

studied words from unstudied words and the performance was better for the studied block

group than for the unstudied block group.

Priming effects

The main finding was the significant 2-way interaction between R/W proportion and

Stimulus type, which replicated Experiment 4's result, showing that the amount of task

conflict from proactive control was larger in the 75/25 block than in the 25/75 block.

However, this 2-way interaction was not influenced by the manipulation of Study block

group, suggesting that it did not make any difference whether the words presented in the

colour naming task were studied or unstudied. When I further investigated the 2-way

interaction, in contrast to Experiment 4 where it was uncertain what resulted in the 2-way

interaction since neither the change in RT for rectangle nor for word stimuli between the two

blocks was significant, I found that rectangle stimuli showed longer response latencies in the

25/75 block compared to the 75/25 block, whereas there was no difference for word stimuli

between the two blocks.

Firstly, contrary to my prediction, there was no difference between the studied block

group and the unstudied block group in which studied words did not take longer to respond to

than unstudied words in any of the two blocks, indicating that there was no priming effect

from studied words. Further exploratory analysis of Block half illustrated no difference in

response latency for words in the first half of each block between the studied and unstudied

block groups. One explanation might be that using a large number of trials (320 trials) in a

block could have eliminated the priming effect based on the findings of Chapter 4. In both

Experiment 2 and 3 in Chapter 4, participants studied 30 words in the study phase. During the

colour naming test phase, those from Experiment 2 conducted two blocks of 240 trials, which

led to the null priming effect where the response latencies for studied and unstudied words in

the mixed block did not differ from those for unstudied words in the pure block. Moreover,

the analysis of Block half also suggested the null priming effect. On the other hand, those

from Experiment 3 carrying out two blocks of 80 trials did demonstrate the priming effect

where the mixed block contained studied words were longer to respond to than the pure block

without studied words. In the subsequent Experiment 6, I reduced the number of trials in each

test block to half (160 trials) to test whether the null priming effect was caused by the trial

number.

Second, the PC-TC model suggests that when the proactive activation to the colour

naming task demand unit is strong, the word reading task demand unit would be inhibited and

thereby there would be no competition between the colour naming and word reading tasks.

Moreover, when the top-down proactive control is strong, the influence of the bottom-up

activations from input units to task demand units can be ignored. Accordingly, I expected to

see word stimuli speed up in the 25/75 block where PC to colour naming would be employed

since there were more words compared to the 75/25 block. However, this prediction was not

supported by my result as word stimuli were not faster in the 25/75 block relative to the 75/25

block, suggesting that there was no difference in the state of PC to the colour naming task

demand unit between the two blocks.

As for rectangle stimuli, in contrast to my hypothesis in which I expected the response

latencies for rectangle stimuli to remain the same over the two blocks, there was an increase

in RT in the 25/75 block compared to the 75/25 block. This could be due to the effect of

sequential modulation in the 75/25 block where rectangle trials were faster when preceded by

another rectangle trials than when preceded by word trials. However, the same pattern of the

sequential modulation effect was also observed in the 25/75 block, suggesting that the

sequential modulation effect cannot explain why rectangle slowed down in the 25/75 block.

Or, the change in response latency for rectangles could be caused by the frequency effect.

Because rectangle stimuli were presented less frequently in the 25/75 block, they might have

become more novel and thus being slower to respond to compared to those which were

shown more frequently in the 75/25 block. But, as it was discussed in Experiment 4's

discussion section, I consider that it is unlikely for the frequency effect to account for my

results as evidenced by the findings of Goldfarb and Henik (2007) and Entel et al. (2015).

Experiment 6 – Between-subject design with Half number of trials

Introduction

The aim of Experiment 6 was to investigate whether the null priming effect found in

Experiment 5 was a consequence of the large number of trials in each test block. To do so, the

number of trials in a test block was decreased by half (160 trials in the current experiment

compared to 320 trials in Experiment 5).

Method

Apart from the participants and the trial number, all other methods were identical to

Experiment 5.

Participants

Eighty native English-speaking students from the University of Kent, who had not

participated in both Experiment 4 and 5, took part in this study for one course credit.

Participants were randomly assigned to two groups – half for the studied block group and half

for the unstudied block group. The sample comprised of 73 female and 7 male students aged

18-44. With a mean age of 19.50 (SD = 3.04). Ethical approval was provided by the School

of Psychology Ethics committee at the University of Kent.

Procedure

Colour naming test phase

In the test phase, in comparison with Experiment 5 where there were 320 trials in each

test block, there were 160 trials in each of the two test blocks in Experiment 6. The 75/25

block where R/W proportion was 75/25 comprised 120 rectangle patches and 40 words,

whereas the 25/75 block in which R/W proportion was 25/75 contained 40 rectangle patches

and 120 words.

Results

Data preparation

One data (No. 56) was removed from the analysis because the participant did not

follow the instructions. The error rate of the remaining 79 participants was 3.20%. Prior to

the analysis of the mean correct response latencies, the first trial of each block, and trials with

a RT less than 200ms and larger than 3,000ms were removed, which was 0.94% of the whole

trials.

Analysis of response latencies

Identical to Experiment 5, the analysis was carried out on mean correct response

latencies using a 2 × 2 × 2 three-way mixed factorial analysis of variance (ANOVA), with

R/W proportion (75/25, 25/75) and Stimulus type (rectangle, word) as within-subject factors,

and Study block group (studied block, unstudied block) as the between-subject factor.

Greenhouse-Geisser corrected values were reported when the Sphericity assumption was

violated.

The results were consistent with the findings of Experiment 5, showing a significant

main effect of Stimulus type, $F(1, 77) = 39.36$, MSe = 2174.61, $p < .001$, $\eta p^2 = .338$,

illustrating that within each of the two blocks, response latencies were longer for word

stimuli (M = 741.79ms, SE = 12.78) than rectangle stimuli (M = 708.88ms, SE = 13.19).

Moreover, there was a 2-way interaction between R/W proportion and Stimulus type, $F(1, 77)$

$= 12.36$, MSe = 1285.55, $p = .001$, $\eta p^2 = .138$, illustrating that the amount of task conflict

from proactive control was larger in the 75/25 block (M = 47.13ms, SE = 6.05) than the 25/75

block (M = 18.83ms, SE = 7.12), which was due to an increase in RT for rectangle stimuli in

the 25/75 block (M = 717.75ms, SE = 14.30) compared to the 75/25 block (M = 700.00ms,

SE = 13.20), $t(78) = 2.21$, $p = .030$. There was no difference in RT for word stimuli between

the 75/25 block (M = 747.10ms, SE = 13.24) and the 25/75 block (M = 736.48ms, SE =

13.52), $t(78) = 1.35$, $p = .181$(see Figure 5.6.1 and 5.6.2). Moreover, as it was found in

Experiment 5, the 3-way R/W proportion × Stimulus type × Study group interaction was still

not significant, $F(1, 77) = .376$, MSe = 1285.55, $p = .542$, $\eta p^2 = .005$, demonstrating that the

amount of task conflict did not differ between Study block groups (see Figure 5.6.3).

Figure 5.6.1

Mean correct reation times as a function of R/W proportion and Stimulus type, reflecting the

impact of R/W proportion on the magnitude of task conflict.
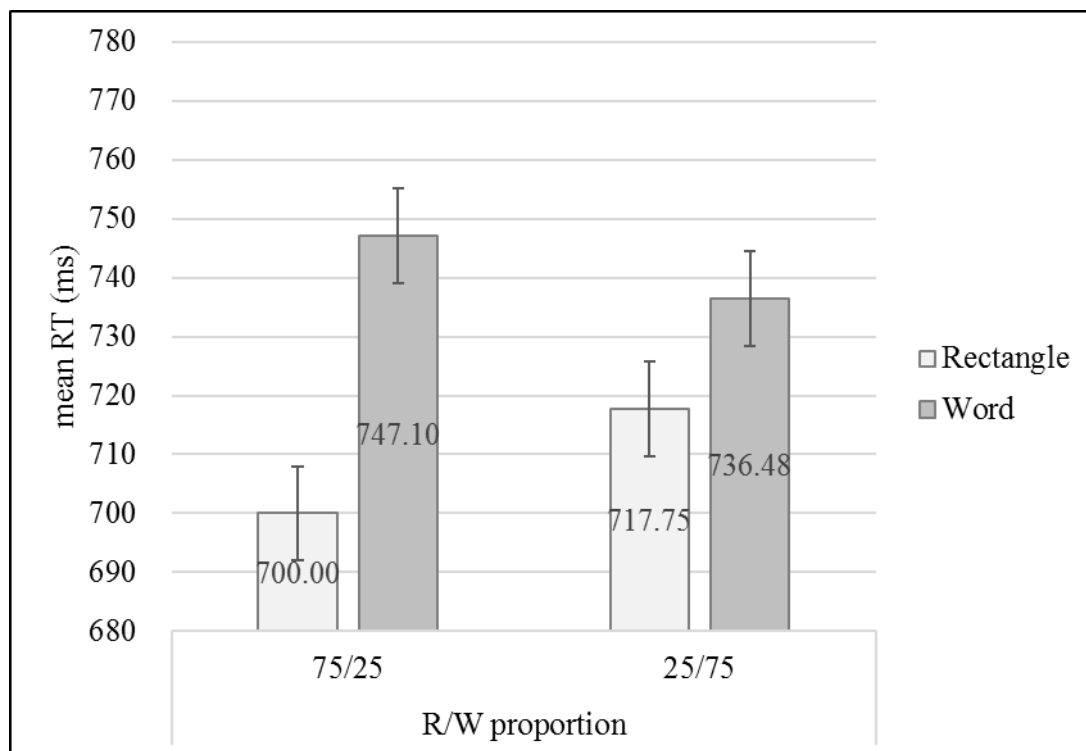
Note. Error bars represent the 95% confidence interval adjusted for the within-subject design

(Masson & Loftus, 2003). 75/25, the 75/25 block containing 75% of rectangle trials and 25%

of word trials; 25/75, the 25/75 block consisting of 25% of rectangle trials and 75% of word

trials.

Figure 5.6.2

Comparing the amount of task conflict (the RT difference between the rectangle and word

stimuli) between R/W proportion 75/25 and R/W proportion 25/75. Bonferroni corrected t-test

indicated that the difference was significant.
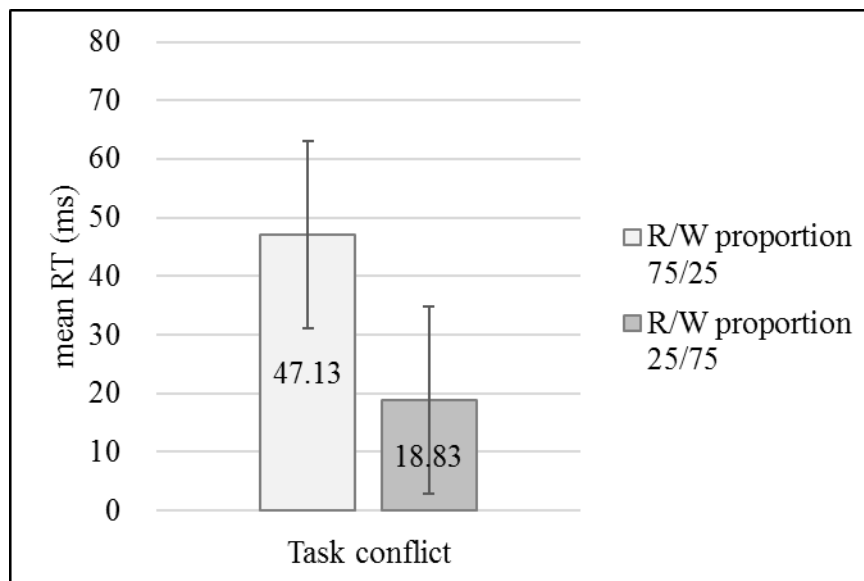
Note. Error bars represent the 95% confidence interval for the difference between two paired

means (Pfister & Janczyk, 2013).

Figure 5.6.3

The 2-way interaction between R/W proportion and Stimulus type was not qualified by Study
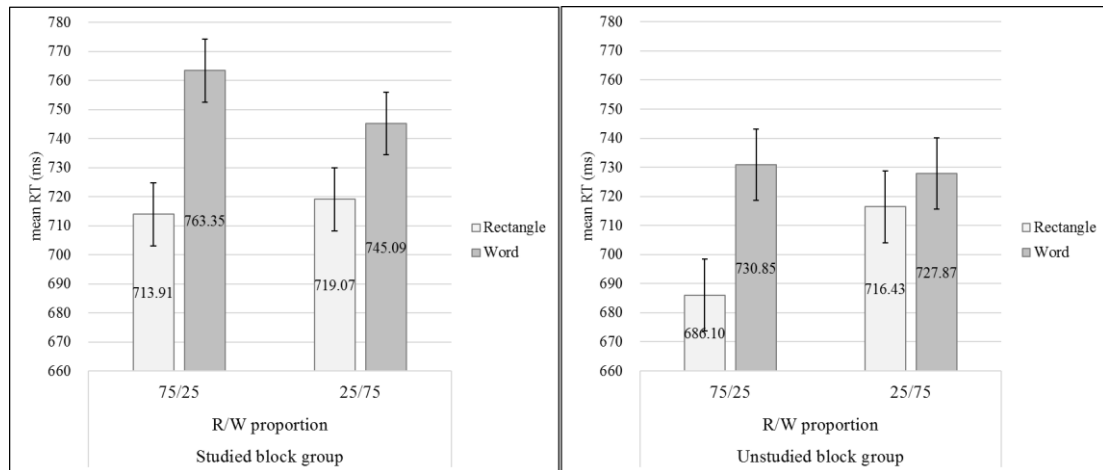
block group.

Note. Error bars represent the 95% confidence interval adjusted for the within-subject design,

calculated separately for the studied block (left panel) and unstudied block groups (right

panel) (Masson & Loftus, 2003).

Analysis of the trial-by-trial effect within the 75/25 and 25/75 blocks (ANOVA)

I further examined whether there was an effect of task conflict from reactive control

within each block. A 2×2 two-way factorial analysis of variance (ANOVA) was conducted

for the 75/25 block and the 25/75 block individually with Previous Stimulus type (rectangle,

word), Current Stimulus type (rectangle, word) as within-subject factors. Greenhouse-Geisser

corrected values were reported when the sphericity assumption was violated.

The analysis disclosed a significant main effect of Current Stimulus type for both of

the blocks, $F(1, 78) = 33.36$, MSe $= 3724.42$, $p < .001$, $\eta p^2 = .300$ for the 75/25 block, and

$F(1, 78) = 4.70$, MSe $= 5831.72$, $p = .033$, $\eta p^2 = .057$ for the 25/75 block, suggesting a

reactive control effect in which word stimuli took longer to respond to than rectangle stimuli

in the current trials. However, the 2-way interaction between Previous Stimulus type and

Current Stimulus type was only significant in the 75/25 block, $F(1, 78) = 5.71$, MSe $=$

3369.59, $p = .019$, $\eta p^2 = .068$, but not in the 25/75 block, $F(1, 78) = .041$, MSe $= 4497.37$, p

$= .839$, $\eta p^2 = .001$. Post hoc-tests revealed that it was the sequential modulation effect that led

to the 2-way interaction in the 75/25 block in which rectangle trials were faster to respond to

when preceded by rectangle trials compared to when preceded by word trials (RR vs. WR, p

$= .010$), which indicated a reactive control effect of word stimuli from the previous trials. On

the other hand, word trials following word trials were not different from word trials following

rectangle trials (RW vs. WW, $p = .263$), showing no reversed sequential modulation effect

(see Figure 5.6.4).

Figure 5.6.4

The 2-way interaction between Previous Stimulus type and Current Stimulus type for the

75/25 block, showing a sequential modulation effect in which rectangles show faster response

latencies when preceded by rectangles compared to when preceded by words.
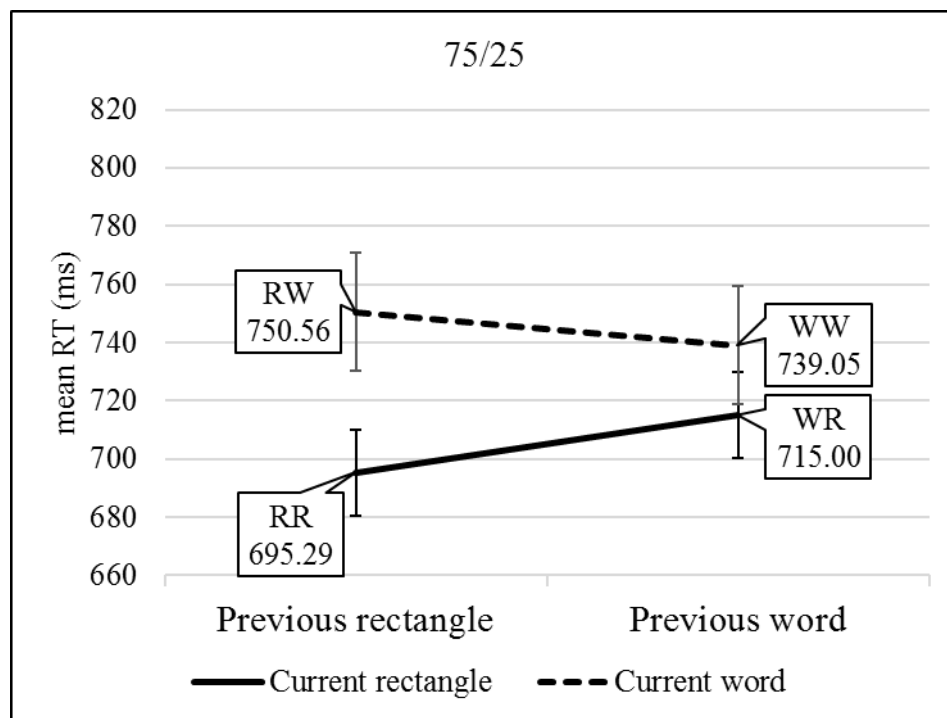
Note. Error bars represent the 95% confidence interval for the difference between two paired

means, computed separately for trial RW vs. trial WW and for trial RR vs. trial WR (Pfister &

Janczyk, 2013). R, rectangle; W, word.

Moreover, since sequential modulation effects were found in both of the 75/25 and

25/75 blocks in Experiment 5, I further explored whether there was also a sequential

modulation effect in the 25/75 block by contrasting the response latencies to trial RR and trial

WR. The result revealed that the comparison was not significant, $t(78) = 0.10$, $p = .918$, indicating that there was no sequential modulation effect in the 25/75 block.

Analysis of the trial-by-trial effect within the 75/25 and 25/75 blocks (Planned comparison for trial RW vs. trial WW)

I conducted planned comparisons to check whether word stimuli were longer when preceded by word stimuli relative to rectangle stimuli, showing the reversed sequential modulation effect in the 75/25 block and/or in the 25/75 block. However, neither in the 75/25 block, $t(78) = 1.13$, $p = .263$, nor in the 25/75 block, $t(78) = 0.64$, $p = .525$, did the reversed sequential modulation effect emerge.

Analysis of Recognition phase

The data of recognition phase were converted to d-prime, C-bias, hit and false alarm rates applying methods of signal detection theory (Macmillan, N. A., & Creelman, 2005). For the studied block group, the results revealed the sensitivity that was above 0.5, demonstrating that participants were able to distinguish words they had seen in the study phase from those they had not seen in the study phase. The negative value of bias suggested that participants showed a tendency to consider a word as the studied word when they were uncertain (d-prime: M = 1.15, SE = 0.03; C-bias: M = - 0.03, SE = 0.02; Hit rate: 72.63%; False alarm

rate: 29.38%). For the unstudied block group, the results also showed the sensitivity that was

above 0.5 and the bias that had a negative value (d-prime: M = 1.03, SE = 0.05; C-bias: M = -

0.03, SE = 0.01; Hit rate: 70.64%; False alarm rate: 31.79%). I conducted independent t-tests

to compare the performance between the two groups. The results illustrated that the level of

discrimination was higher in the studied block group (M = 1.15, SE = 0.03) than the

unstudied block group (M = 1.03, SE = 0.05), $t(77) = 2.22$, $p = .030$, and the hit rate was

higher for the studied block group (72.63%) than the unstudied block group (70.64%),

$t(66.52) = 2.05$, $p = .044$. The false rate and C-bias were not significantly different between

the two groups(all p's > 0.1).

Discussion

The memory results were similar to Experiment 5, showing that both of the groups

were able to identify studied and unstudied words well and the performance was better for the

studied block group than the unstudied block group.

Priming effects

In the current experiment, the trial number was lessened by half in each test block

compared to Experiment 5. I replicated the finding of Experiment 5 that the magnitude of

task conflict from proactive control was greater in the 75/25 block than the 25/75 block.

However, the manipulation of trial number did not result in any difference between the

studied and unstudied block groups although word stimuli seemed to be faster in the

unstudied block group than the studied block group, indicating that there might be other

factors causing the null priming effect apart from the trial number. One possible factor could

be due to the 10 unstudied word the unstudied block group saw during the test phase. That is,

since there were only 10 words repeatedly presenting in the test blocks, it could possibly

result in a priming effect, slowing down unstudied words. If this was the case, I asked

whether the pattern of colour-responding for word stimuli in the unstudied block group was

the same as that in the studied block group where word stimuli in the first half or the first

quarter of the 75/25 block were faster than those in the second half or the rest of the three

quarters of the 75/25 blocks, respectively. We looked into Block half and Block quarter, but

this assumption was not supported by the results. Therefore, it remains unclear what caused

the null effect between the studied and unstudied block groups. Or, it could possibly be

argued that when there were only word stimuli in the design (i.e., Sharma (2018) and

Experiment 1 and 3 in Chapter 4), studied words could stand out from unstudied words in

terms of the salience. Whereas in the design where word stimuli were intermixed with

rectangle stimuli (e.g., Experiment 5 and 6 in Chapter 5), word stimuli, regardless of whether

the words were studied or unstudied, stood out from rectangle stimuli due to lexical effects.

As a result, the difference in salience between studied words and rectangles might not be

different from that between unstudied words and rectangles. Therefore, when comparing

studied words with unstudied words, studied words no longer have higher salience than unstudied words.

In line with Experiment 5, the result of the current experiment demonstrated that the latencies of word stimuli remained unchanged across the two blocks, suggesting that the state of PC to colour naming did not change across the two blocks, which did not support my hypothesis from the PC-TC model where I expected to see word stimuli speed up in the 25/75 block compared to the 75/25 block. Whereas the rectangle stimuli were faster to respond to in the 75/25 block than the 25/75 block. The analysis of the trial-by-trial effect suggested that faster rectangle stimuli in the 75/25 block than the 25/75 block could be due to the sequential modulation effect that was only observed in the 75/25 block, but I cannot be sure because this finding was not consistent with Experiment 5 where the sequential modulation effect was found in both the 75/25 and 25/75 blocks. As previously discussed in Experiment 4 and 5, despite that the response latency difference for rectangle stimuli between the two blocks could be a consequence of the frequency effect, I suggest that my result was due to the effect of task conflict based on the findings of Goldfarb and Henik (2007) and Entel et al. (2015).

Conclusion

The findings provided evidence that the magnitude of task conflict from proactive control could be modulated by the proportion of illegible rectangle stimuli relative to legible word stimuli in the non-colour word Stroop task. However, predictions from the PC-TC

model were not supported by the results. First, through Experiment 4, 5 & 6, it was

consistently observed that the amount of task conflict from proactive control was greater in

the 75/25 block where there were more rectangle stimuli relative to word stimuli than the

25/75 block where rectangle stimuli were the minority compared to word stimuli. Across the

three experiments, there was no difference in RT for word stimuli between the two blocks,

showing that the proportion manipulation could have failed or might not be enough to affect

the recruitment of proactive control to colour naming, and/or suggesting the insensitivity of

word stimuli to the proportion manipulation, which was contrary to my prediction where I

expected to see faster responses to word stimuli in the 25/75 block than the 75/25 block that

indicates a strengthened top-down proactive control to colour naming in response to the

increased proportion of word stimuli. On the other hand, faster responses to rectangle stimuli

in the 75/25 block than the 25/75 block were observed in both Experiment 5 and 6, indicating

that rectangle stimuli were sensitive to the proportion manipulation. However, this was

opposite to my hypothesis where I expected the colour-responding for rectangle stimuli to

remain the same across the two blocks since rectangles do not produce conflict and thus they

would not be affected by the proactive control. Second, both in Experiment 5 and 6,

participants from the studied block group showed a similar pattern to those from the

unstudied block group, suggesting a null priming effect, which was inconsistent with the

findings of task conflict from proactive control in Sharma (2018) and Experiment 1 and 3 in

Chapter 4 where blocks with studied words showed longer colour-responding than blocks

without studied words.

Section 3: The Role of Task Conflict in the Non-Colour Salient Word Stroop Task

Chapter 6 – Experiment 7 and 8

Chapter 6: The Effects of Emotional Salience and Priming on Task conflict

Experiment 7 was published in the journal Frontiers in Psychology in August 2019

and was also presented in an Experimental Psychology Society poster presentation in April

2019 in Manchester.

Abstract

This chapter set out to generalise the findings of task conflict from using studied

neutral words to using studied salient words – negative emotional words for Experiment 7

and marijuana-related words for Experiment 8. Participants were divided into two groups

with high and low trait anxiety in Experiment 7 and with marijuana users and non-users in

Experiment 8. I asked whether the two groups in each experiment responded to studied

salient words in different patterns. In addition to the pure block with only unstudied neutral

words (i.e., the [C] block) and the mixed block with studied neutral words (i.e., the [CsC]

block) that were applied in Chapter 4's design, two more blocks were added into the design –

a block of unstudied neutral words and unstudied salient words (i.e., the [NC] block and the

[MC] block for Experiment 7 and 8, respectively), and a block of unstudied neutral words

and studied salient words (i.e., the [NsC] block and the [MsC] block for Experiment 7 and 8,

respectively). Experiment 7's results for the low anxiety group showed no emotional Stroop

effect, but did demonstrate the slowdown in response latencies to the [CsC] and [NsC] blocks

compared to the baseline [C] block. In contrast, the high anxiety group showed (a) An

emotional Stroop effect but only for studied negative words in the [NsC] block, and (b) A

reversed sequential modulation effect in which studied negative words slowed down the

colour-responding of studied negative words on the next trial. Experiment 8's results for the

non-users exhibited no addition Stroop effect, but did illustrate the slowdown to the average

response times of the [MC], [CsC] and [MsC] blocks compared to the baseline [C] block. On

the contrary, users showed (a) Strong addiction Stroop effects for both studied and unstudied

marijuana-related words in the [MC] and [MsC] blocks, and (b) Marginally significant

reversed sequential modulation effects where two consecutively presented marijuana-related

words, regardless of whether the words were studied or unstudied, slowed down the

responses. I considered how these findings can be incorporated into the PC-TC model and

suggested the interacting role of trait anxiety/addiction, episodic memory, and

emotional/incentive salience driving selective attention that is based on task conflict.

Experiment 7 – Studied Negative words

Introduction

The Stroop task is often used to investigate executive control processes. In particular,

to examine the ability to selectively attend to relevant and ignore irrelevant information

(Stroop, 1935). The most common form of the task is one in which a word is printed in an ink

colour with the focus to report the ink colour and ignore the word. Typically, with colour

words the word and ink colour can be congruent (e.g., word RED printed in red) or

incongruent (e.g., word GREEN printed in red) with the difference in reaction time (RT) used

to measure the Stroop effect. A neutral control (e.g., XXXX printed in red) can also be used

to separate the Stroop effect into interference (difference between incongruent and neutral

trials) and facilitation (difference between congruent and neutral trials) effects (MacLeod,

1991).

The Stroop task is thought to result from two types of conflict, informational conflict

and task conflict. Informational conflict is thought to be dependent on the congruency

between the word and ink colour, with conflict arising when the meaning of the word and the

ink colour contradict each other (Klein, 1964; though see Shichel & Tzelgov, 2018 for further

decomposition of informational conflict). Task conflict occurs between two potentially

competing tasks. This can occur when certain stimuli become associated with certain tasks.

For example, words tend to activate reading processes which results in competition between

the task of reading and responding to the ink colour (MacLeod & MacDonald, 2000;

Goldfarb & Henik, 2007; Kalanthroff, Goldfarb, & Henik, 2013; Kalanthroff, Goldfarb,

Usher, & Henik, 2013, Entel & Tzelgov, 2018; Sharma, 2018).

Connectionist models have been used to develop theoretical accounts of the Stroop

effect (Cohen, Dunbar, & McClelland, 1990; Botvinick, Braver, Barch, Carter, & Cohen,

2001). Central to these models is the flow of information from an input layer (colour and

word input units) to an output layer (colour and word response units). In addition, a task

demand layer (colour naming and word reading units) is included to bias information flow

based on task goals (e.g., instructions to focus on colour naming) between the input and

output layers. In such models informational conflict results from competition between the

output units (referred to as response conflict). Although early models relied on information

flow in a bottom-up fashion, later models also allowed for a proactive top-down control

mechanism (Botvinick et al., 2001; Braver, 2012; De Pisapia & Braver, 2006) to help

maintain focus on the task goal. One source of evidence to support a proactive mechanism of

control is the sequential modulation effect (aka the Gratton effect) in which incongruent trials

are responded to faster when their previous trials are also incongruent than when they are

congruent (Gratton, Coles, & Donchin, 1992; Kerns et al., 2004). It is thought that the

attentional system monitors the degree of response conflict (a conflict monitoring node) and

uses this to proactively increase the activation to the task goal of colour naming to help

reduce interference from words on subsequent trials (Botvinick et al., 2001). It is thought that

the anterior cingulate cortex (ACC) is involved in the conflict monitoring mechanism

(Botvinick et al., 2001). A more recent model, the Proactive-control/task conflict (PC-TC)

model (Kalanthroff et al., 2015, 2018), inherits the response conflict mechanism from earlier

models but in addition includes a mechanism for task conflict. Kalanthrofff et al., (2015,

2018) suggested that task conflict arises from the inhibitory connection between the task

demand layer and the output layer (implemented by raising the response threshold for all the

units in the output layer) where the level of inhibition is determined by the level of

competition between the task demand (colour naming and word reading units) units (see

Figure 6.7.1).

Figure 6.7.1

Proactive-control/task-conflict (PC-TC) model. Adapted from Kalanthroff, Avnit, Henik,

Davelaar, and Usher (2015).
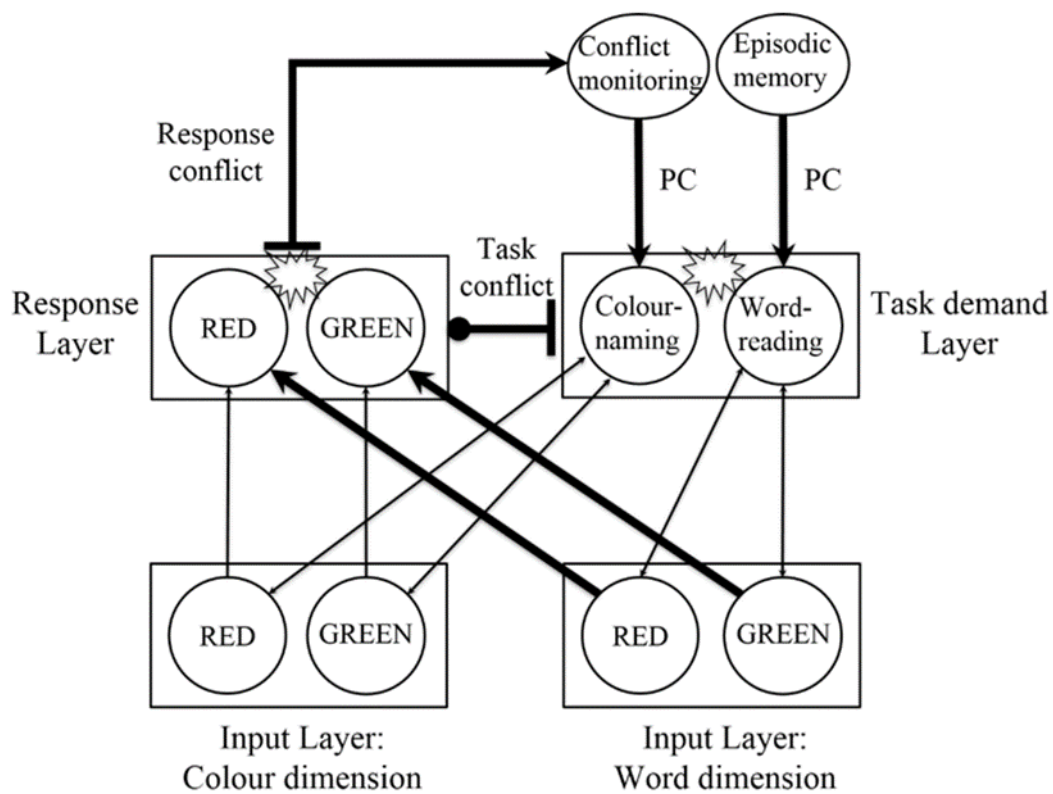
Note. The task demand units are modulated by proactive control through the conflict

monitoring node. The episodic memory node was not part of the PC-TC model and has been

added to explain the current findings and those of Sharma (2018).

Support for the PC-TC model comes from several sources. First, the reversed facilitation effect in which congruent words take longer to respond to than non-words under low PC (for a review see Kalanthroff et al., 2018). Here it is thought that the word reading task demand unit is activated by the congruent word in a bottom-up fashion to produce greater task conflict with colour naming, compared to a non-word. Second, Sharma (2018) also provided evidence for the influence of task conflict using the non-colour word Stroop task. Sharma used a priming procedure in which participants learned neutral words during a study phase (see also MacLeod, 1996). A subsequent testing session included two types of blocks. A block of unstudied words and a mixed block of studied and unstudied words. In both testing blocks the task was to ignore the words and respond to the ink colour. Primed words resulted in slower responses to all studied and unstudied words in the mixed block compared to the unstudied block. Sharma suggested that the PC-TC model could explain this finding by assuming an episodic memory unit that holds the contextual details of the study event and activates the word reading task demand unit, which can result in task conflict (see Figure 6.7.1). In addition, Sharma showed that in the second half of the mixed block, when presumably PC diminishes, there was a reversed sequential modulation effect in which studied words had longer latencies when preceded by studied words compared to when preceded by unstudied words (for a similar finding with studied nonwords see Dumay,

Sharma, Kellen & Abdelrahim, 2018). This is consistent with a task conflict explanation that

is due to reactive control from studied words.

Although much of the research using the Stroop task has focused on using colour

words, there is considerable evidence that non-colour words can also slow down response

latencies (Klein, 1964; Sharma & McKenna, 1998; Burt, 2002). One of the most common

non-colour word versions of the Stroop task is one in which negative emotional words are

compared to neutral words, often labelled the emotional Stroop task (Williams, Mathews &

MacLeod, 1996; McKenna & Sharma, 2004; Algom, Chajut, & Lev, 2004; Dalgleish, 2005).

The emotional Stroop task has been widely used to investigate attentional bias in anxiety and

other emotional disorders such as depression, phobias, post-traumatic stress disorder,

obsessive-compulsive disorder and panic disorder. The difference in response latency

between negative emotional and neutral words is referred to as the emotional Stroop effect.

Findings suggest that both non-clinical individuals with high trait anxiety and clinically

anxious individuals show attentional bias towards threat-related words, whereas such threat-

related bias is not found in non-anxious individuals (Bar-Haim et al., 2007; Phaf & Kan,

2007; Yiend, 2010).

Following the connectionist model of Cohen et al. (1990), previous models to explain

the emotional Stroop effect have tacitly assumed that emotional interference occurs at the

output layer due to response conflict. Williams et al., (1996) hypothesised that input units

which represent negative emotional words could have higher resting activation levels

(implemented by regulating the gain parameter). Consequently, the greater activation

throughout the negative emotional word processing pathway results in greater competition

with colour response units in the output layer. Matthews and Harley (1996) hypothesised that

attentional bias is contingent on the allocation of voluntary attention to threat stimuli.

Adapting from Cohen et al.'s (1990) model, they introduced a threat monitoring unit in the

task demand layer (to simulate trait like effects) as well as an emotion word unit in the input

layer. When a threatening word is presented the active threat monitoring task demand unit

would sensitise the threat emotional word processing pathway which would result in greater

response conflict in the output layer. An alternative model for negative emotional interference

was provided by Wyble, Sharma and Bowman (2008) who suggested that negative words

affected the balance of control proactively. This was implemented by a mutual inhibition

between the conflict monitoring unit and the negative emotional unit in their adaptive

attentional control layer and supports the conclusion that negative emotional words reduce

proactive control to the task goal of colour naming. This approach is also consistent with

other more general models that make similar predictions such as the Dual Competition Model

(Pessoa, 2009) and the attentional control theory (Eysenck, Derakshan, Santos, & Calvo,

2007) which suggest that high level of threat or the anxiety of an individual can lead to a shift

in the attentional control system from top-down (goal-oriented) to bottom-up (stimulus-

driven), prioritising attentional resources to the processing of the threat-related stimuli.

Since the role of task conflict has not been considered in connectionist models of the

emotional Stroop effect, here we consider how this might be implemented. In the PC-TC

model this can occur in a number of ways but one way might be by greater activation of the

word reading task demand unit. The word reading task demand unit can be activated in two

ways, either in a bottom-up reactive fashion (e.g., by activation from negative word input

units) or in a top-down proactive control mechanism (e.g., by a threat monitoring task

demand unit in high anxious individuals or more generally by priming from negative

schemas) that enables the word reading task demand unit to compete with the colour naming

task demand unit. Evidence for both mechanisms was provided by Sharma (2018) when

comparing trials within and between blocks. Between blocks proactive control was evidenced

as a general slowdown, in particular the neutral words in the block containing studied words

were slower than those in a block without studied words. On the other hand, within a block of

studied and unstudied words, an indication of reactive control came from a reversed

sequential modulation effect in which studied words were slower to respond to when

preceded by another studied word than an unstudied word.

The main aim of our research was to use the priming procedure developed by Sharma

(2018) to investigate further evidence for the role of task conflict in the non-colour word

Stroop task. In our experiment participants study both negative and neutral words during an initial study phase, which is followed by a test phase comprising four blocks with different word categories: (1) a block of unstudied neutral words [C]; (2) a block of unstudied negative and neutral words, [NC]; (3) a mixed block of studied and unstudied neutral words, [CsC] and (4) a mixed block of studied negative and unstudied neutral words, [NsC]. This leads to seven word categories, which are represented by the following labels: (note that letters within square brackets refer to the type of block and letters outside the square brackets refer to the type of word) [C]-C, [NC]-C, [NC]-N, [CsC]-C, [CsC]-Cs, [NsC]-C, [NsC]-Ns. As previous research highlights differential results for high and low anxiety with negative emotional stimuli, we also investigate the role of trait anxiety (Kalanthroff, Henik, Derakshan, & Usher 2016).

We expected to replicate Sharma's (2018) finding of a general slowdown for the studied [CsC] block compared to the unstudied neutral words [C] that is an indicator of task conflict from proactive control. We also extend this research to using studied negative words and expected to find a similar general slowdown for a [NsC] block compared to the unstudied [C] block.

If there is a general hypervigilance for negative stimuli in high anxiety, then this may appear either as longer response times for negative words than neutral words in block [NC] or [NsC], and/or as a general slowing in block [NC] or [NsC] compared to [C]. However,

previous research on mixing negative and neutral words has shown weak effects (Williams et al, 1996). Indeed, there is strong evidence that priming plays an important role in the emotional Stroop effect (Richards et. al., 1992; Holle et al., 1997; Lundh & Czyzykow-Czarnocka, 2001). For example, Richards et. al. (1992) showed that high anxious participants do not show an emotional Stroop effect when neutral and negative words were randomly mixed. However, a more robust effect occurred after negative mood induction or when negative and neutral words were blocked during test (see also Holle et. al., 1997). Priming the anxiety schema prior to testing can also have similar effects (see Lundh & Czyzykow-Czarnocka, 2001). This suggests that negative words produce interference in high anxiety but only when they have been primed. In line with Richards et al. we expected to find an emotional Stroop effect for high anxious participants in the block containing studied negative words, [NsC]. Comparing the neutral words in the [NsC] block and the [C] block could help to distinguish between response conflict and task conflict. The general prediction is that if negative stimuli increase response conflict, then response latencies will speed up across trials due to the feedback from conflict monitoring increasing activation of the colour naming task demand unit (Botvinick et al., 2001). If negative words increase activation of the word reading task demand unit, then the PC-TC model would predict a slower response to neutral words in the [NsC] block than the [C] block.

In line with Attentional Control Theory we also expected there to be a reduced effect of proactive control in high trait anxiety (Eysenck et al., 2007; Berggren & Derakshan, 2013; Kalanthroff et al. 2016). A reduced proactive control could be seen as a general slowdown from studied words that is larger in the low anxiety group than the high anxiety group. In addition, it suggests that further analysis of the mixed blocks may show signs of reactive control that is more apparent in the high anxiety group than the low anxiety group. In particular we contrasted pairs of consecutively presented trials: CsCs or NsNs trials with CCs or CNs trials respectively. If the effects of reactive control are due to response conflict, then the PC-TC model predicts a sequential modulation effect in which studied words are faster to respond to after studied words. However, as shown by Sharma (2018), if the effects of reactive control lead to task conflict, then the PC-TC model predicts a reversed sequential modulation effect: slower responses to studied words on the trial after a studied word.

Method

Participants

A hundred and twenty native English-speaking students from the University of Kent took part in this study for course credits or 5 pounds in cash. The sample comprised of 104 females and 16 males, aged 18-49, mean age of 20.72 (SD = 4.755). Ethical approval was given by the School of Psychology Ethics committee at the University of Kent.

Design

A 7 × 2 mixed factorial design was employed. Word category ([C]-C, [NC]-C, [NC]-N, [CsC]-C, [CsC]-Cs, [NsC]-C, [NsC]-Ns) was the within-subject factor, and Trait group (high, low) was the between-subject factor. The dependent variable was the mean correct response latency to respond to the ink colour of the word.

Apparatus and materials

The experiment program was written in Psychopy 1.83.04 and presented on a 21-inch Dell® widescreen monitor. Reaction time was measured during the Stroop tasks. The manual responses, presentation and randomisation of the words were controlled by Psychopy 1.83.04. The words used are shown in Table 6.7.1.

Forty negative emotional words were chosen from Affective Norms for English Words (Warriner, Kuperman, & Brysbaert, 2013) and separated into two sets of 20 words. One hundred twenty neutral words were selected from the English Lexicon Project (Balota et al., 2007) and divided into six sets of 20 words. Each set contained an equal number of 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9 and 10 letter words, which were matched for word frequency (average Log frequency HAL of 8.84), which was in the midrange for the corpus of words (Range 0–17) (Balota et al., 2007); word valence (average valence mean of 2.56 and 5.59 for negative emotional and neutral words respectively) (Range 1.26 – 8.53), and word arousal (average

arousal mean of 5.52 and 3.87 for negative emotional and neutral words respectively) (Range

1.6 – 7.79) (Warriner et al., 2013).

Table 6.7.1
Word lists used in Experiment 7

Word lists							
Negative	Negative	Control	Control	Control	Control	Control	Control
fear	pain	area	card	pipe	game	hall	tool
hate	lose	limb	poem	unit	path	rock	deep
shun	thug	soar	trot	whiz	claw	raft	meat
angry	argue	chair	sugar	wheel	paint	hotel	queen
crime	abuse	plant	stage	river	metal	mouth	union
death	sorry	board	voice	class	press	title	month
horror	danger	enable	launch	expand	import	formal	phrase
cancer	threat	belief	bottle	bridge	custom	square	manage
betray	maggot	mascot	turret	tendon	wobble	cortex	pebble
anxiety	awkward	harvest	surgeon	whistle	surname	reactor	outlook
corrupt	illness	cartoon	lottery	texture	vaccine	predict	observe
selfish	hostile	tourist	sticker	shelter	pursuit	thermal	booklet
suicide	violent	segment	profile	prepare	academy	kitchen	formula
horrible	disaster	revision	retrieve	clinical	estimate	adequate	abstract
arrogant	massacre	mainland	activate	reminder	altitude	shipment	shepherd
nuisance	stubborn	tangible	teaspoon	molecule	landmark	nutshell	homeland
depressed	terrorist	voluntary	physician	librarian	diagnosis	ancestral	alignment
miserable	obnoxious	peninsula	machinery	offspring	geography	crossover	astrology
disgusting	frustrated	moderation	elementary	coordinate	adjustment	inevitable	convincing
suspicious	disability	subscriber	occupation	projection	calculator	curriculum	researcher

Procedure

An information sheet and a consent form were given to each participant upon their

arrival at the lab. After signing the consent form, participants sat in front of a computer

monitor and were asked to read through the instructions for experiment's procedure. There

were four phases in this study: the study phase, test phase, recall phase, and questionnaire

phase.

Study phase

Each participant was shown 40 words in white print on a black background, which mixed 20 negative emotional words from one of the two negative emotional word sets and 20 control words from one of the six neutral word sets, and was asked to memorise them as best as they can. To help participants enhance their working memory performance, after a word was shown, a five-point grading scale was presented (1 = 0%, 2 = 25%, 3 = 50%, 4 = 75% and 5 = 100%) in which they were asked to rate how strong they felt the word related to themselves. Each word was presented one at a time in white print at the centre of the screen for 1,500ms, followed by an 800ms blank screen prior to the five-point grading scale. The grading stage remained until a response was given before the next word was shown.

Test phase

Practice trials were provided before the experimental Stroop task, which consisted of 20 non-words (e.g., dfbvxz, whcag, vfjtd). These 20 non-words were printed in each of four colours (red, green, blue and yellow) for 80 trials and were randomly displayed on a black background. Each trial began with a 1,000ms fixation at the centre of the screen, followed by a non-word which remained until a response was provided before the next trial started. Participants were instructed to place their index and middle fingers from each hand on top of four keys (z = red, x = green, n = blue, m = yellow) on a QWERTY keyboard, and they were

asked to ignore the non-words and respond to the ink colour as quickly and as accurately as possible.

The general instructions and procedure for the experimental Stroop task were identical to the practice phase. There were four blocks ([C], [NC], [CsC] and [NsC]) with two sets of words comprised of either two sets of 20 control words or 20 control words mixed with 20 negative words). In each block, 40 words were printed in each of four colours for 160 trials, resulting in 640 trials for the Stroop task. The two sets of negative emotional words and six sets of neutral control words were assigned to four experimental blocks and counterbalanced across participants. Each word was presented in a random order in each block.

As soon as a block was completed, participants were given an option to take a short break and were instructed to carry on with the next block by pressing the space bar. The order of four blocks was counterbalanced across participants.

Recall phase

The test phase was followed by the recall phase in which participants had 180 seconds to write down as many words they had seen during the study phase as they could remember on a blank sheet of paper.

Questionnaire phase

The questionnaire phase followed the recall phase. The Spielberger State-Trait Anxiety Inventory (STAI) was given to participants, consisting of 20 statements for state anxiety which indicates how you feel right now, and trait anxiety implying how you feel in general, respectively (Spielberger et al., 1983).

Results

Analysis of the Stroop task

Data preparation

Scores on the STAI-trait ranged from 20 to 78 (M = 48.80, SD = 12.33). Based on norms collected between 2005-2007 (N = 368) from students at the University of Kent, trait anxiety scores of 50 or above represent percentile ranks 75% [85% (for males) and 72% (for females)]. Participants were assigned to the low (< 50) or high (>= 50) trait anxiety group for the analysis of variance. Average STAI-trait score in the high anxiety group (range 50-78, M = 58.56, SD = 7.39, N = 59) and in the low anxiety group (range 20-49, M = 39.36, SD = 8.02, N = 61).

Four participants' data were removed: one was due to a high error rate (18.9%) and the other three data due to long reaction times (above 2.5 standard deviation). The error rate of the remaining 116 participants (Low trait: N = 59; High trait: N = 57) was 4.50%. Prior to

the analysis of mean correct response latencies, the first trial of each block and trials with a

RT less than 200ms and larger than 3,000ms, which was 5.5% of the trials, were excluded.

Analysis of response latencies

The first analysis was executed on the mean correct reaction times, using a 7 × 2 two-

way mixed analysis of variance (ANOVA), with Word category ([C]-C, [NC]-C, [NC]-N,

[CsC]-C, [CsC]-Cs, [NsC]-C, [NsC]-Ns) as the within-subject factor, and Trait group (high,

low) as the between-subject factor. Greenhouse-Geisser corrected values were reported when

the sphericity assumption was violated.

The analysis revealed a significant main effect of Word category, $F(3.29, 375.18) =$

3.59, MSe = 6133.02 , p = .011, ηp^2 = .031. Bonferroni corrected t-tests indicated that there

was a significant difference between [NsC]-Ns (M = 742.25ms, SE = 14.17) and [C]-C (M =

712.37ms, SE = 12.41) words (t(115) = 3.71, p = .007). A main effect of Trait group was not

significant $F(1, 114)$ = 0.277, MSe = 114719,80 p = .600, ηp^2 = .002. However, there was an

interaction between Word category and Trait group, $F(3.29, 375.18)$ = 2.67, MSe = 6133.02 ,

p = .042, ηp^2 = .023. Bonferroni corrected t-tests indicated that in the low trait anxiety group,

[CsC]-C (M = 745.62ms, t(58) = 4.02, p = .004), [CsC]-Cs (M = 745.96ms, t(58) = 4.06, p

= .003), [NsC]-C (M = 743.45ms, t(58) = 3.41, p = .025) words took longer to respond to

than the [C]-C (M = 709.42ms) words. On the other hand, in the high trait anxiety group, the

[NsC]-Ns (M = 746.40ms, $t(56)$ = 4.04, p = .003) words were longer than [CsC]-C (M =

705.76ms) words (see Figure 6.7.2).

Figure 6.7.2

Mean correct reaction times for the high and low trait anxiety groups in each Word category.
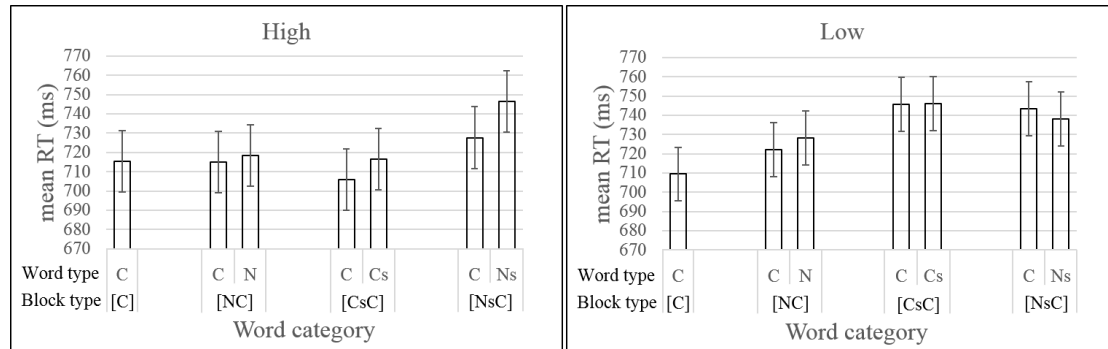
Note. Error bars represent the 95% confidence interval adjusted for the within-subject design,

calculated separately for the high and low trait anxiety groups (Masson & Loftus, 2003). C,

neutral word; N, negative word; s, word is studied.

Further analysis of this interaction involved planned comparisons. First, there was an

emotional Stroop effect for high trait anxiety with studied negative words, $F(1, 56)$ = 8.19, p

= .006, ηp^2 = .13, but not unstudied negative words, $F(1, 56)$ = .45, p = .51, ηp^2 = .008. There

was no emotional Stroop effect for low trait anxiety (both F's < 1, p's > .37). Second, we

looked for evidence for proactive task conflict across the blocks. For each trait group we

asked if the mixed blocks took longer than the baseline block [C]. For the low anxiety group

this was significant ([C] vs [CsC], $F(1, 58)$ = 18.86, p < .001, ηp^2 = .25; [C] vs [NsC], $F(1,$

58) = 10.44, p = .002, , ηp^2 = .15). This replicates similar findings by Sharma using neutral

words and extends these to studied negative words. For the high trait anxiety group this was

not significant for [NsC] vs [C], $F(1, 56)$ = 3.19, p = .08, , ηp^2 = .05, or [CsC] vs [C], $F(1, 56)$

= .12, p = .73, ηp^2 < .01, or [NC] vs [C], $F(1, 56)$=.61, p = .4, ηp^2 = .01. These findings

suggest that in high trait anxiety studied words tend not to slow latencies for blocks with

studied words. The above results generally indicate that blocks with studied words tend to

have longer latencies than a block of unstudied control words and that this seems to reduce

with trait anxiety. Correlations with trait anxiety scores, however, showed that this impression

was only supported for [CsC] (r(114) = -.22, p = .016) but not [NsC] (r(114) = -.019, p = .84).

To investigate whether priming words results in task conflict from reactive control we

carried out a series of planned comparisons within the two mixed blocks. We asked whether

studied words took longer to respond to when preceded by studied words compared to

unstudied words (i.e., trial CsCs vs. trial CCs or trial NsNs vs. trial CNs). For the low anxiety

group there was no significant reversed sequential modulation effect in [CsC], $t(58)$ = .81, p

= .42, nor in [NsC], $t(58)$ = .002, p = .99. For the high anxiety group there was a significant

reversed sequential modulation effect in [NsC], $t(56)$ = 2.31, p = .025 but not [CsC], $t(56)$

= .02, p = .98 (see Figure 6.7.3). The modulation found in high anxiety for studied negative

words suggests that the reversed sequential modulation increases with higher levels of trait

anxiety. This was supported by a positive correlation between trait anxiety scores and

reversed sequential modulation scores in the [NsC] block, r(114) = .187, *p* = .04. The

correlation between trait anxiety and reversed sequential modulation scores in the [CsC]

block was not significant, r(114) = -.155, *p* = .097, though the negative direction indicates

that lower anxiety may be associated with a reversed sequential modulation effect from

studied neutral words.

Figure 6.7.3

Showing the reversed sequential modulation effects within block [CsC] (trial CsCs vs. trial

CCs) and block [NsC] (trial NsNs vs. trial CNs) for the high and low trait anxiety groups.
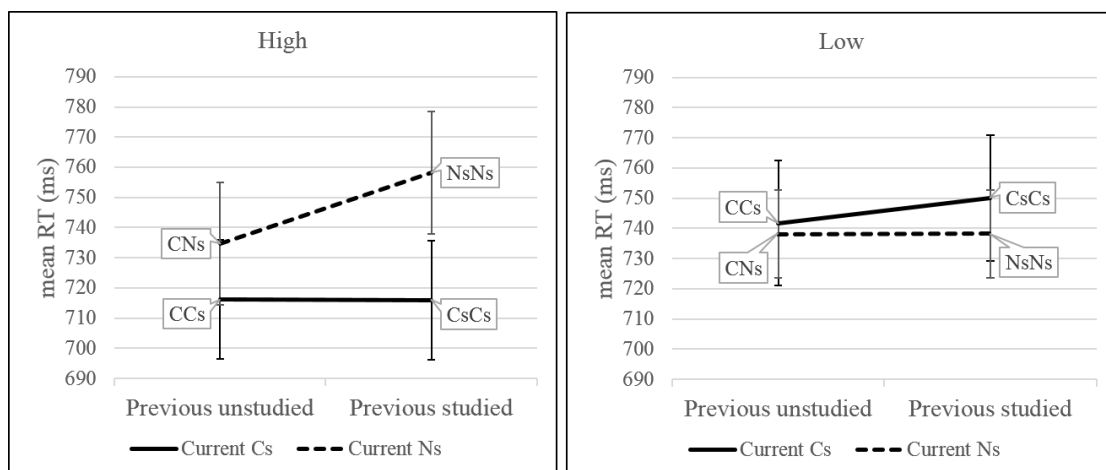
Note. Error bars represent 95% confidence interval for the difference between two paired

means, computed separately for the effects within block [CsC] and block [NsC] (Pfister &

Janczyk, 2013). C, neutral word; N, negative word; s, word is studied.

Analysis of Recall phase

Prior to the analysis, the words written down by participants during the recall phase were checked. Misspellings were accepted (e.g., masaccare for massacre) but the altered forms were excluded (e.g., angry changed to anger).

A 7 × 2 mixed ANOVA was conducted with Word category ([C]-C, [NC]-C, [NC]-N, [CsC]-C, [CsC]-Cs, [NsC]-C, [NsC]-Ns) as the within-subject factor, and Trait group (high, low) as the between-subject factor. The results revealed a significant main effect for Word category $F(2.25, 256.76) = 253.23$, MSe $= .012$, $p < .001$, $\eta p^2 = .69$ but not for Trait group $F(1, 114) = 1.26$, MSe $= .006$, $p = .264$, $\eta p^2 = .011$, nor for the Word category × Trait group interaction, $F(2.25, 256.76) = 1.32$, MSe $= .012$, $p = .270$, $\eta p^2 = .011$. Mean recall rates for studied words [NsC]-Ns (M $= 0.24$) and [CsC]-Cs (M $= 0.17$) are significantly higher than other word categories, all t's > 12.85, p's $< .01$ (see Figure 6.7.4). Moreover, mean recall rate was significantly higher for [NsC]-Ns (M $= 0.24$) than [CsC]-Cs (M $= 0.17$), $t(115) = 4.76$, p $< .001$. We also checked if the difference between [NsC]-Ns and [CsC]-Cs correlated with trait anxiety scores; it did not, $r(114) = .120$, $p = .199$.

We also note that the results were the same when analysed using the lenient criteria in which altered forms were accepted as well (only the main effect of Word category was significant $F(2.41, 274.19) = 252.55$, MSe $= 4.60$, $p < .001$, $\eta p^2 = .69$; all other main and interaction effects were not significant F's < 2.2, p's $> .1$).

Figure 6.7.4

Mean recall rate for the high and low trait anxiety groups in each Word category.
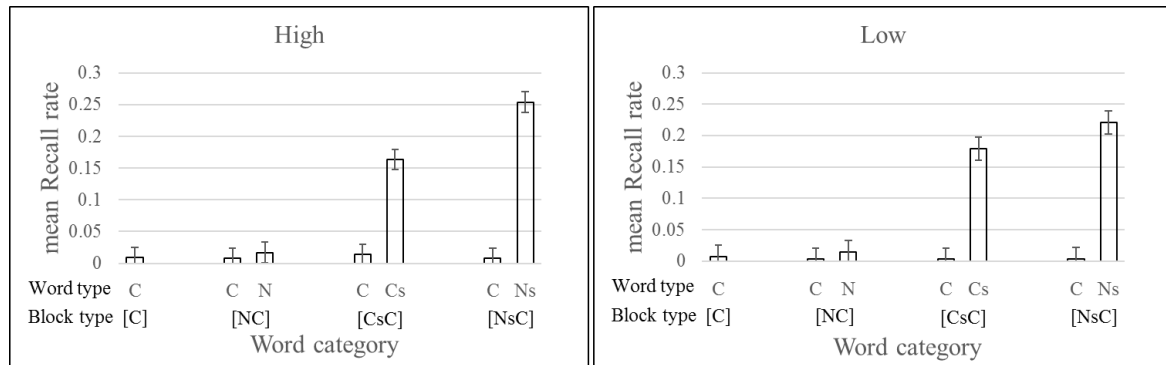
Note. Error bars represent 95% confidence interval adjusted for the within-subject design,

calculated separately for the high and low trait anxiety groups (Masson & Loftus, 2003). C,

neutral word; N, negative word; s, word is studied.

Discussion

The memory results were as expected: (a) Higher recall for studied words than

unstudied words; (b) Studied negative words have higher recall than studied neutral words;

(c) No interaction with trait anxiety. As expected, these results show the typical episodic

memory advantage for recently attended words and words that are semantically related. The

lack of interaction with trait anxiety is consistent with previous reviews of the memory bias

literature (see Williams et al., 1997; Mitte, 2008). There is some evidence that a memory bias

with trait anxiety can occur for free recall memory tasks but only when the depth of

processing is shallow during the study phase (for a review see Herrera et. al., 2017). Our

findings are consistent with these reviews as a high level of processing (words were rated for

self-relevance) was required during the study phase.

The main findings, however, are from the response latencies to the non-colour

(neutral and negative emotional) words. For the low anxiety group, there are two key

findings. First, neutral words in the studied block [CsC] took longer to respond to than

neutral words in the unstudied block [C]. This evidence is consistent with the task conflict

hypothesis that is driven by proactive control and replicates findings by Sharma (2018) for

studied neutral words. Within the PC-TC model this could be due to a stronger proactive

activation of the word reading task demand unit in studied blocks. Second, the slowdown for

studied neutral words also generalises to a block with studied negative words (i.e., [NsC])

and therefore suggests that negative words can also slow down responses in low anxiety but

only when these words have been primed. As there was no difference between the two

studied (neutral and negative) blocks, together these two findings highlight the influence of

studying words in the non-colour Stroop task. Therefore, this extends the original work of

MacLeod (1996) and replicates the findings by Sharma (2018) to further demonstrate that the

study-test methodology can be used to investigate implicit memory in the non-colour word

Stroop task.

For the high trait anxious group, there are three main findings. First, an emotional

Stroop effect in the [NsC] block but not in the [NC] block. This supports previous research

that priming a negative schema (in our study by learning negative and neutral words during

an initial study phase) can generate attentional biases (c.f. Richards et al. 1992; Holle et al.,

1997; Lundh & Czyzykow-Czarnocka, 2001). In our study, the priming was specific to

negative words for the high trait anxiety group and replicates the findings by Richards et al.

(1992) and Holle et al. (1997) where negative words induced interference after negative

mood induction or by presenting negative words in a single block of trials. More generally

this finding also implicates the importance of memory processes when considering

interference in the non-colour word Stroop task. For example, it is possible that the priming

effects found for studied negative words in high anxiety may have activated episodic memory

(see Figure 6.7.1). In addition, it is possible that such memory activation also initiates higher

thought processes such as rumination or self-reflective processes. This may also explain why

studied neutral words did not show a similar effect in the high anxiety group. Further research

is therefore required to further explore this possibility.

Second, although the high trait anxiety group showed an emotional Stroop effect in

the [NsC] block, there was no evidence of a general slowdown for the neutral words in the

[NsC] block and in the [CsC] block compared to the baseline [C] block. The lack of a general

slowdown contrasts with the slowdown seen for the low trait anxiety group. This finding is

consistent with Attentional Control Theory which suggests that in high trait anxiety the

balance of control shifts away from proactive control. In the PC-TC model this could be implemented as a reduced top-down activation of the word reading task demand unit.

Third, in high trait anxiety studied negative words took longer to respond to when preceded by studied negative words compared to unstudied neutral words. Here we speculate on several potential explanations for the reversed sequential modulation effect. Sharma (2018) reported a similar finding with studied neutral words, namely a reversed sequential modulation effect for studied neutral words. He suggested a possible reactive control mechanism that activates task conflict in the PC-TC model. A similar mechanism could be suggested for studied negative words in high trait anxiety. However, it is also possible to suggest the influence of a proactive control mechanism. In Figure 6.7.1, the word reading task demand node can be activated by proactive control from episodic memory. Although this influence may be weaker in high trait anxiety, our results suggest that the episodic memory unit may be activated when responses are made to two consecutively presented studied negative words. These two suggestions point to task conflict as a potential mechanism. However, it is also possible to suggest that task conflict is not involved if it is assumed that two consecutively presented studied negative words require greater attentional resources that subsequently results in a relaxation of cognitive control as suggested by the Dual Competition Model (Pessoa, 2009). In a connectionist model without task conflict this could be implemented by inhibition of the conflict monitoring unit analogous to the inhibition from

the negative emotion unit in the Adaptive Attentional Control model (Wyble et al., 2008). If

this was the case, then more detailed predictions from the Wyble et al.'s model would suggest

that studied words slow down subsequent neutral trials analogous to the slow effect reported

by McKenna and Sharma (2004) for negative stimuli. We checked for a slow effect from

studied words (negative or neutral) but could not find any evidence. Future research could

examine the conditions under which slow effects appear. However, we believe the current

work is more parsimonious with a model that includes task conflict.

Two puzzling features of our results suggest further avenues for future research. First,

we did not find a reversed sequential modulation effect for studied words in the low anxiety

group. This did not replicate the reversed sequential modulation effect for studied neutral

words found by Sharma (2018). We suggest this may be due to the stronger proactive control

from episodic memory to the word reading task demand unit in our study than in Sharma.

This may be due to using a larger set of studied words (40 in our experiment compared to 20

in Sharma) and/or using negative words which forms a stronger semantic category than the

neutral words. Second, for the high anxiety group the reversed sequential modulation effect

did not occur for the studied neutral words. This is surprising particularly as it is thought that

in high anxiety the balance of control shifts towards reactive control. One explanation might

be that using a larger studied word set may have reduced the saliency of each individual item.

However, for the studied negative words their stronger semantic associations may have enabled them to maintain a stronger level of priming.

In conclusion our findings provide further evidence in support of using the priming technique to elucidate the role of task conflict in the non-colour word Stroop task. For low anxiety, studying (neutral and negative) words resulted in a general slowdown that was attributed to task conflict resulting from a proactive control mechanism that increases activation of the word reading task demand node. For high anxiety, the general slowdown is limited suggesting a reduced influence from proactive control.

Experiment 8 – Studied Marijuana-related words

Introduction

In Experiment 7, I can see task conflict and how it operates in anxiety. For low trait anxiety, compared to the baseline unstudied [C] block, the general slowdown was found in both the [CsC] and [NsC] blocks with studied neutral and studied negative words, respectively. These results replicated the null effect in which colour-responding did not differ between studied and unstudied words in the studied block reported by MacLeod (1996) and Sharma (2018), showing that the word reading task can be triggered by studied words in a top-down proactive mechanism, resulting in colour naming interference for both studied and unstudied words. In contrast to low trait anxiety, no general slowdown was observed for high trait anxiety in the [CsC] block, nor in the [NsC] block. However, an emotional Stroop effect was observed that was limited to the studied negative words in the [NsC] block, indicating an attenuated proactive control due to the exposure to negative stimuli prior to the colour naming task.

In the current study, I attempted to generalise the results from the anxiety group to a group of substance users to examine the role of task conflict in addiction, using the PC-TC model since it is a novel way to look at addiction-related attentional bias. I happened to choose marijuana as substance-related stimuli as the use of marijuana is prominent among university students. In this experiment, the negative words from Experiment 7 were replaced

with marijuana-related words. Participants study both marijuana-related and neutral words during the study phase followed by the test phase consisting of four blocks with different word categories: (1) a block of unstudied neutral words [C]; (2) a block of unstudied marijuana-related and neutral words, [MC]; (3) a mixed block of studied and unstudied neutral words, [CsC] and (4) a mixed block of studied marijuana-related and unstudied neutral words, [MsC]. This results in seven word categories, which are represented by the following labels: (note that letters within square brackets refer to the type of block and letters outside the square brackets refer to the type of word) [C]-C, [MC]-C, [MC]-M, [CsC]-C, [CsC]-Cs, [MsC]-C, [MsC]-Ms.

For non-users, I predicted a general slowdown for the studied [CsC] and [MsC] blocks compared to the unstudied neutral words [C]-C, reflecting the influence of task conflict from proactive control due to the priming effect. In addition, if priming with marijuana-related words activates a general marijuana schema, then I expected there also to be a slowdown for the [MC] block. That is, I hypothesised that the average response latencies of the [MC], [CsC] and [MsC] blocks would be longer than the baseline [C] block.

It is suggested that priming substance users with substance-related stimuli would lead to an increase in their craving for the substance (Field & Cox, 2008, for a review). According to the theory of current concerns (Cox et al., 2006; Field & Cox, 2008; Klinger, 1975, 1977, 1987, 1996; Klingers & Cox, 2004), when a substance user is in pursuit of a substance, the

substance-related stimuli would become the focus of the substance user's attentional

processing both explicitly and implicitly. In the PC-TC model, this could be considered as an

increase in activation of the word reading task demand unit from top-down proactive control.

Accordingly, for marijuana users, firstly in addition to a slowdown to the [CsC] block, I

expected a slowdown in both of the [MC] and [MsC] blocks compared to the [C] block and

the unstudied control words in the [CsC], [MC] and [MsC] blocks (i.e., [CsC]-C, [MC]-C and

[MsC]-C) would be slower than those in the baseline [C] block. Secondly, marijuana-related

words would show longer response latencies than neutral words in the [MsC] block as well as

the [MC] block due to the exposure to marijuana-related words during the study phase.

Thirdly, I predicted that the unstudied control words (C) in the [MsC] block would be longer

than those in the [MC] block as a result of studied words due to the episodic memory effect

(i.e., RT for [MsC]-C > RT for [MC]-C).

Furthermore, for both the user and non-user groups, if there is any effect of reactive

control due to task conflict within the [MC], [CsC] or [MsC] block, as evidenced by Sharma

(2018), the PC-TC model predicts a reversed sequential modulation effect in which

marijuana-related words would be slowed down when preceded by marijuana-related words

compared to neutral control words (trial MM vs. trial CM or trial MsMs vs. trial CMs) and a

slowdown for studied neutral words when preceded by studied neutral words compared to

unstudied neutral words (trial CsCs vs. trial CCs). Whereas if there is any reactive control

effect resulting from response conflict, the PC-TC model predicts a sequential modulation

effect: shorter response latencies for two consecutively presented marijuana-related words

compared to a marijuana-related word after a neutral control word (trial MM vs. trial CM or

trial MsMs vs. trial CMs), or faster colour-responding to two successively shown studied

neutral words compared to a studied neutral word after an unstudied neutral word (trial CsCs

vs. trial CCs).

Method

The general methodology (design, apparatus, and procedure) was similar to that in

Experiment 7 in all respects except the following changes.

Participants

Ninety-six native English-speaking students from the University of Kent took part in

this study in exchange for course credits. The sample consisted of 65 females and 31 males,

aged 18-24, mean age of 20.21 (SD = 1.52). Based on a pre-screen questionnaire, participants

were divided into two groups, 48 marijuana users and 48 non-users. Participants who

answered that they still smoke marijuana either daily, weekly, monthly or yearly were

assigned to the marijuana user group, while those who answered that they have never smoked

marijuana or no longer smoke marijuana were assigned to the non-user group (See Table

6.8.1). All of the participants were treated in accordance with the ethical standards of British

Psychological Association and ethical approval was provided by the School of Psychology

Ethics committee at the University of Kent.

Table 6.8.1

Initial questionnaire containing 15 questions regarding drug and alcohol use

Questions

1. Have you ever drunk alcohol?
   (Yes, No)

2. If yes, do you still drink alcohol?
   (Yes, No, Not applicable)

3. If you do still dink alcohol, how often do you drink it?
   (Daily, Weekly, Monthly, Yearly, No applicable)

4. Have you ever smoked cigarettes?
   (Yes, No)

5. If yes, do you still smoke cigarettes?
   (Yes, No, Not applicable)

6. If you do still smoke cigarettes, how often do you smoke them?
   (Daily, Weekly, Monthly, Yearly, No applicable)

7. Have you ever smoked marijuana?
   (Yes, No)

8. If yes, do you still smoke marijuana?
   (Yes, No, Not applicable)

9. If you do still smoke marijuana, how often do you smoke it?
   (Daily, Weekly, Monthly, Yearly, No applicable)

10. Have you ever used cocaine?
    (Yes, No)

11. If yes, do you still use cocaine?
    (Yes, No, Not applicable)

12. If you do still use cocaine, how often do you use it?
    (Daily, Weekly, Monthly, Yearly, No applicable)

13. Have you ever used ecstacy?
    (Yes, No)

14. If yes, do you still used ecstacy?
    (Yes, No, Not applicable)

15. If you do still use esctacy, how often do you use it?
    (Daily, Weekly, Monthly, Yearly, No applicable)

Design

A 7 × 2 mixed factorial design was employed. Word category ([C]-C, [MC]-C, [MC]-M, [CsC]-C, [CsC]-Cs, [MsC]-C, [MsC]-Ms) was the within-subject factor, and Marijuana user group (user, non-user) was the between-subject factor. The dependent variable was the mean correct response latency to respond to the ink colour of the word.

Materials

Forty marijuana-related words were selected from an online website (Smoking with Style, 2015) and divided into two sets of 20 words. One hundred twenty neutral words were chosen from the English Lexicon Project (Balota et al., 2007) and separated into six sets of 20 words (see Table 6.8.2). Each word set consisted of an equal number of 4, 5, 6, 7 and 8 letter words, which were matched for word frequency (average Log frequency HAL of 8.47), which was at the midrange for the collection of words (Range 0–17) (Balota et al., 2007).

Table 6.8.2

Word lists used in Experiment 8

Word lists							
Marijuana	Marijuana	Control	Control	Control	Control	Control	Control
dope	bong	malt	wary	hale	yawn	drip	tile
deal	high	ones	mint	mike	next	keep	fact
food	cash	song	held	base	bank	sign	link
drug	draw	town	lord	edge	legs	jump	fill
herb	buzz	peer	foul	dire	hive	arch	guts
burn	blow	disc	fell	quit	dumb	diet	cuts
hash	leaf	foam	mama	neon	ties	guru	cops
roach	zoned	cooks	unfit	manly	dunce	prude	boron
skunk	baggy	hiked	irate	clung	bloke	grins	flask
stash	fatty	pupil	sable	skits	groin	hawks	wager
blunt	baked	shrug	gangs	blurb	whack	stain	knots
ounce	faded	pains	coats	azure	rival	glove	bravo
tired	smoke	steps	organ	crash	asian	enemy	feels
joint	scale	trees	stack	goals	clock	boxes	bible
blazed	reefer	bloods	beheld	debuts	tennors	plough	conned
fluffy	stoned	subdue	scenic	clumsy	misuse	lineup	govern
wasted	hungry	triple	invite	assign	pirate	brazil	flower
tobacco	circles	enhance	happily	pending	obscure	foolish	blessed
medicine	pleasure	violence	electric	becoming	reliable	millions	conflict
paranoid	cannabis	acoustic	weakness	stranger	intimate	feasible	covenant

Results

Data preparation

Three participants' data were removed from the analysis: two were due to high error

rates (No. 18 with 34.1% & No. 58 with 17.2%) and one (No. 62) had long average response

latencies that were above 2.5 standard deviation. Moreover, first five participants' data were

not included in the analysis due to a technical issue where their responses were not recorded

(No. 1, No. 2, No. 3, No. 4, No. 5). The error rate of the remaining 88 participants (Marijuana

user: N = 46; Non-user: N = 42) was 4.20%. Prior to the analysis of the mean correct

response latencies, the first trial of each block and trials with a RT less than 200ms and larger

than 3,000ms, which was 5.1% of the trials, were excluded.

Analysis of response latencies

The first analysis was executed on the mean correct reaction time, using a 7 × 2 two-

way mixed analysis of variance (ANOVA), with Word category ([C]-C, [MC]-C, [MC]-M,

[CsC]-C, [CsC]-Cs, [MsC]-C, [MsC]-Ms) as the within-subject factor, and Marijuana user

group (user, non-user) as the between-subject factor. Greenhouse-Geisser corrected values

were reported when Mauchly's sphericity test was violated.

The analysis revealed a significant main effect of Word category, $F(2.17, 186.67) =$

11.67, MSe = 28766.63 , $p < .001$, $\eta p^2 = .119$, demonstrating that participants were slowest

when responding to [MC]-M (M = 811.55ms, SE = 22.95) and were fastest when responding

to [C]-C (M = 720.00ms, SE = 12.84). A main effect of Marijuana user group was also

significant, $F(1, 86) = 5.03$, MSe = 100391.44 , $p = .028$, $\eta p^2 = .055$, illustrating that

marijuana users (M = 785.31ms, SE = 17.66) were generally slower than non-users (M =

728.00ms, SE = 18.48). There was also a significant 2-way interaction between Word

category and Marijuana user group $F(2.17, 186.67) = 10.78$, MSe = 28766.63 , $p < .001$, ηp^2

$= .111$. I looked into the interaction and found a simple main effect of Word Category that

was significant for the user group $F(1.85, 83.30) = 13.86$, MSe $= 56693.47$, $p < .001$, ηp^2

$= .235$ but not for the non-user group $F(2.40, 98.36) = .80$, MSe $= 6580.51$, $p = .473$, ηp^2

$= .019$ (see Figure 6.8.1).

Figure 6.8.1

Mean correct reaction times for the marijuana user and non-user groups in each Word
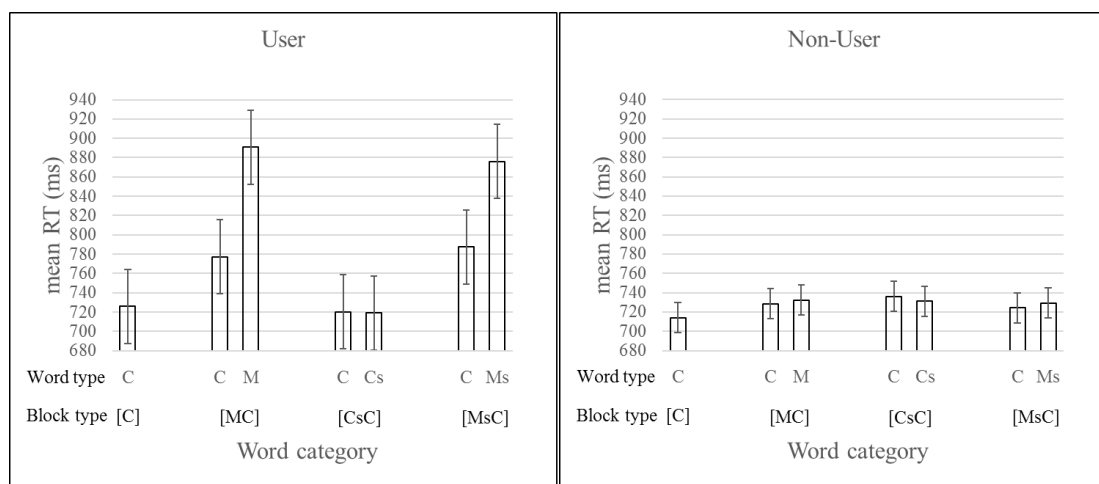
category.

Note. Error bars represent the 95% confidence interval adjusted for the within-subject design,

calculated separately for the marijuana user and non-user groups (Masson & Loftus, 2003).

C, neutral word; M, marijuana-related word; s, word is studied.

Further analysis of the 2-way Word category × Marijuana user group interaction

involved planned comparisons. First, for the marijuana user group, I found that the latencies

of marijuana-related words were longer compared to unstudied control words within blocks

[MsC], $F(1, 45) = 8.48$, MSe $= 21338.88$, $p = .006$, $\eta p^2 = .158$, and [MC], $F(1, 45) = 12.70$,

MSe = 23405.96, p = .001, ηp^2 = .220, indicating an attentional bias towards marijuana-

related words. The addiction attentional bias in these two blocks did not differ from each

other, suggesting that the addiction attentional bias was driven by activating a schema. There

was no marijuana-related attentional bias for the non-user group in the [MsC] block, $F(1, 41)$

= .590, MSe = 866.92, p = .447, ηp^2 = .014, nor in the [MC] block, $F(1, 41)$ = .536, MSe =

568.15, p = .468, ηp^2 = .013.

Second, I looked for evidence for task conflict from proactive control across the

blocks. For the non-user group, I asked if the mean response latencies for all other blocks

were longer than the baseline [C] block. This was significant ([MC] + [CsC] + [MsC] vs. [C],

$F(1, 41)$ = 4.20, MSe = 1297.39, p = .047, ηp^2 = .093). Note that when comparing the [C]

block with each of the other three blocks, the difference was only significant for the [MC]

block, but not for the [CsC] block, nor for the [MsC] block ([MC] vs. [C], $F(1, 41)$ = 6.19, p

= .017, ηp^2 = .131; [CsC] vs. [C], $F(1, 41)$ = 2.75, p = .105, ηp^2 = .063; [MsC] vs. [C], $F(1,$

41) = 1.13, p = .293, ηp^2 = .027) although the [MC] block did not differ from the [CsC]

block, nor from the [MsC] block ([MC] vs. [CsC], $F(1, 41)$ = .07, p = .797, ηp^2 = .002; [MC]

vs. [MsC], $F(1, 41)$ = .07, p = .791, ηp^2 = .002).

For the user group, I examined whether there was a slowdown in the [MC], [CsC] and

[MsC] block compared to the baseline [C] block. This was significant for the [MC] and

[MsC] blocks, but not for the [CsC] block ([MC] vs [C], $F(1, 45)$ = 17.52, $p < .001$, ηp^2

= .280; [MsC] vs [C], $F(1, 45) = 18.70$, $p < .001$, , $\eta p^2 = .294$; [CsC] vs [C], $F(1, 45) = .42$, p

= .521, $\eta p^2 = .009$). Moreover, the unstudied neutral control words in the [MC] and [MsC]

blocks were significantly longer than those in the baseline [C] block ([MC]-C vs. [C], $F(1,$

$45) = 14.35$, $p < .001$, $\eta p^2 = .242$; [MsC]-C vs. [C], $F(1, 45) = 21.23$, $p < .001$, $\eta p^2 = .321$).

These findings suggest that for marijuana users, marijuana-related words tend to slow down

the blocks with marijuana-related words regardless of whether they are studied or unstudied,

whereas studied neutral words do not slow colour-responding, which could be due to

activating a schema that was for marijuana-related words but not for studied neutral words (at

least implicitly because the recall results do indicate a better recall for studied neutral words

than unstudied neutral words). Further, I compared the unstudied neutral control words in the

[MC] block and those in the [MsC] block, however, the difference was not significant ([MC]-

C vs. [MsC]-C, $F(1, 45) = .48$, $p = .494$, $\eta p^2 = .010$).

To investigate whether there was task conflict from reactive control due to priming, I

conducted a series of planned comparisons within the [MC], [CsC] and [MsC] blocks. For the

[CsC] and [MsC] blocks, I questioned whether studied words showed longer response

latencies when preceded by studied words compared to unstudied words (i.e., trial CsCs vs.

trial CCs or trial MsMs vs. trial CMs). For the [MC] block, I examined whether two

consecutively presented marijuana-related words took longer to respond to compared to

marijuana-related words preceded by unstudied neutral control words (i.e., trial MM vs. trial

CM). For the user group, there was a marginally significant reversed sequential modulation

effect in the [MsC] block, $t(45) = 1.90$, $p = .065$, and in the [MC] block, $t(45) = 1.83$, p

$= .074$, but not in the [CsC] block, $t(45) = 1.43$, $p = .161$. For the non-user group, a

marginally significant reversed sequential modulation effect was found in the [MC] block,

$t(41) = 1.91$, $p = .063$, but not in the [CsC] block, $t(41) = .61$, $p = .543$, nor in the [MsC]

block, $t(45) = .10$, $p = .923$ (see Figure 6.8.2).

Figure 6.8.2

Showing the reversed sequential modulation effect within block [MC] (trial CM vs. trial MM)

and block [MsC] (trial CM vs. trial MsMs) for the marijuana user and non-user groups.
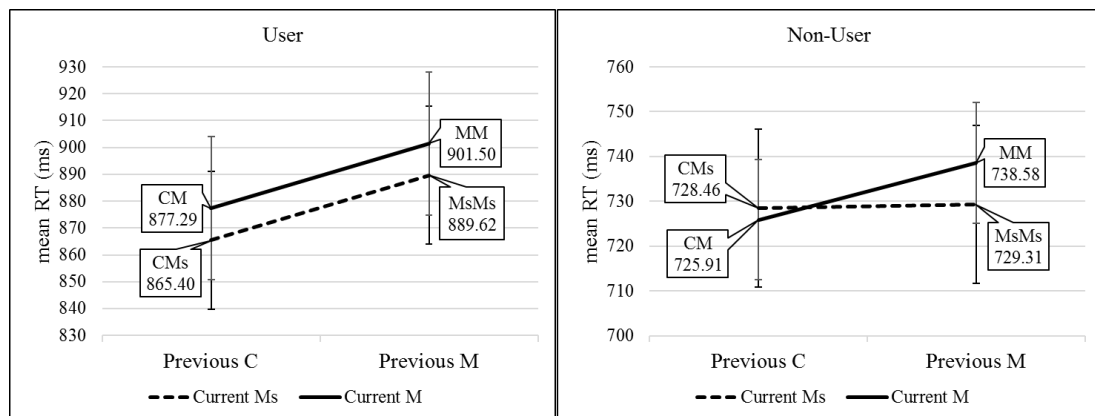
Note. Error bars represent the 95% confidence interval for the difference between two paired

means, computed separately for the effects within block [MC] and block [MsC] (Pfister &

Janczyk, 2013). C, neutral word; M, marijuana-related word; s, word is studied.

Analysis of Recall phase

A 7 × 2 mixed ANOVA was conducted with Word category (C]-C, [MC]-C, [MC]-M, [CsC]-C, [CsC]-Cs, [MsC]-C, [MsC]-Ms) as the within-subject factor, and Marijuana user group (user, non-user) as the between-subject factor. The results revealed a significant main effect for Word category $F(2.98, 256.14) = 118.67$, MSe = .009, $p < .001$, $\eta p^2 = .580$, but not for Marijuana user group $F(1, 86) = .553$, MSe = .003, $p = .459$, $\eta p^2 = .006$, nor for the interaction between Word category and Marijuana user group, $F(2.98, 256.14) = .371$, MSe = .009, $p = .773$, $\eta p^2 = .004$. Mean recall rates for studied words [MsC]-Ms (M = 0.23), [CsC]-Cs (M = 0.11) and [MC]-M (M = 0.05) are significantly higher than other word categories, all t's > 4.58, p's < .001 (see Figure 6.8.3). Moreover, mean recall rate was significantly higher for [MsC]-Ms (M = 0.23) than [CsC]-Cs (M = 0.11), $t(87) = 7.69$, $p < .001$ and [MC]-M (M = 0.05), $t(87) = 10.63$, $p < .001$, and higher for [CsC]-Cs (M = 0.11) than [MC]-M (M = 0.05), $t(87) = 3.90$, $p < .001$.

Figure 6.8.3

Mean recall rate for the marijuana user and non-user groups in each Word category.
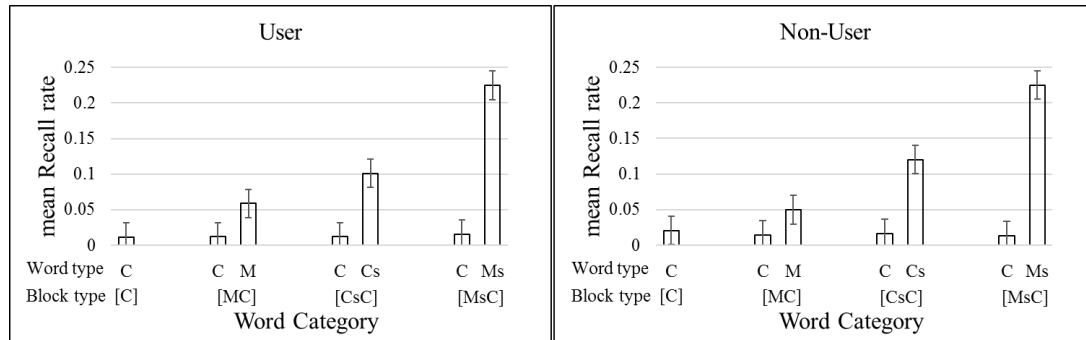
Note. Error bars represent 95% confidence interval adjusted for the within-subject design,

calculated separately for the marijuana user and non-user groups (Masson & Loftus, 2003).

C, neutral word; M, marijuana-related word; s, word is studied.

Discussion

The memory results illustrated that: (a) There was no difference between marijuana

users and non-users; (b) The recall rate was higher for studied words than unstudied words as

a result of the priming effect, which was consistent with findings from Experiment 7; (c)

Studied marijuana-related words had a higher recall rate than studied neutral control words;

(d) Higher recall rate for unstudied marijuana-related words, [MC]-M, than other unstudied

words suggested an activated general marijuana schema.

The recall data indicated that the two groups behaved similarly on the explicit

memory. However, the findings from the Stroop test indicated a different pattern for the two

groups on the implicit memory. For the marijuana user group, there are three main findings.

First, I did not find a slowdown in the [CsC] block compared to the [C] block. However,

there was evidence of a slowdown for the neutral control words in the [MC] and [MsC]

blocks compared to those in the baseline [C] block. This indicates effects of task conflict

from top-down proactive control, which could be explained by the theory of current concerns

(Cox et al., 2006; Field & Cox, 2008; Klinger, 1975, 1977, 1987, 1996; Klingers & Cox,

2004) that marijuana users engaged in looking for the marijuana-related stimuli after being

primed with marijuana-related words during the study phase. As a result and despite being

asked to ignore words and pay attention to colours, the attentional resources were allocated to

attend to the words. In the PC-TC model, this could be accounted for as a strengthened top-

down proactive activation of the word reading task demand unit, causing a competition

between the word reading task and the colour naming task, thereby slowing down both

neutral control and marijuana-related words in the [MC] and [MsC] blocks. However,

contrary to my prediction that the unstudied neutral control words in the [MsC] block were

not longer than those in the [MC] block, suggesting that the effect of studied marijuana-

related words did not differ from that of unstudied marijuana-related words. This maybe be

due to an effect of semantic memory association or more generally activating a schema for

marijuana-related words. It is possible that priming a marijuana word could result in

producing other semantically associated marijuana words in mind, thereby implicitly priming

marijuana-related words that were not presented during the study phase (Rooke, Hine &

Thorsteinsson, 2000). On the other hand, priming neutral words did not activate a schema for

neutral words among marijuana users, resulting in no effect of studied words slowing down

the [CsC] block. Note that in the explicit recall task, marijuana users demonstrated a higher

recall rate for studied neutral words than unstudied neutral words.

Second, attentional biases towards marijuana-related words were observed in both of

the [MsC] and [MC] blocks. This suggests a priming effect in which marijuana users became

vigilant to marijuana-related words regardless of whether the words were studied or

unstudied after the exposure to marijuana-related words during the study phase. This is also

consistent with findings of other studies using the addiction Stroop task suggesting that

marijuana users display attentional bias towards marijuana-related words compared to non-

users. (Cousijn et al., 2013; Field, 2005; Field & Cox, 2008). Further, this attentional bias

also indicated a shift in attentional control between proactive and reactive processes. In the

PC-TC model, if the proactive activation to the word reading task demand unit remains

strong, the model predicts a general slowdown to both marijuana-related and neutral control

words in both the [MsC] and [MC] blocks. Accordingly, attentional bias towards marijuana-

related words would not be observed. The shift in the balance of control is supported by the

finding of the trial-by-trial effect that is going to be discussed in the following paragraph.

Third, for the marijuana user group, the marginally significant reversed sequential modulation effects found in both the [MC] and [MsC] blocks suggested a tendency that marijuana-related words took longer to respond to when preceded by marijuana-related words compared to neutral control words. This is consistent with the finding by Sharma (2018), and supports a reactive control mechanism that results from task conflict. Alternatively, there is also the possibility that the slowdown for the two consecutively presented marijuana words was due to response conflict rather than task conflict. Cane, Sharma and Albery (2009) reported a slow effect among marijuana users in which control words took longer to respond to when preceded by marijuana words compared to control words. Based on Wyble et al.'s model of adaptive attentional control, the presence of a marijuana-related word could have weakened the top-down cognitive control, leading to less attentional resources for the processing of the subsequent trial which results in the slow effect. If this is the case, a marijuana-related word would slow down a marijuana-related word as well as a neutral control word on the next trial compared to a neutral control word preceded by a neutral control word (i.e., trial MC vs. trial CC). I checked for this slow effect and found some evidence in the [MC] block, $t(45) = 2.61$, $p = .012$, but not in the [MsC] block, $t(45) = 1.74$, $p = .090$. In general, these results support evidence for interference from marijuana-related words being due to task conflict rather than response conflict.

For the non-user group, there are two main findings. First, the slowdown for the average of [MC], [CsC] and [MsC] blocks compared to the baseline [C] block provided further evidence for the existence of task conflict from proactive control. When looking into each block, the general slowdown was only observed in the [MC] block but not in the [CsC] and [MsC] blocks. Although the marijuana-related words in the [MC] block were unstudied, they slowed down the neutral control words within the block, showing an effect of task conflict from proactive control. This indicates that studying marijuana-related words could activate a general marijuana schema for marijuana non-users in which when engaging in the colour naming task, the non-users might have noticed that there was a group of words that belonged to the marijuana-related words they had seen during the study phase. The activated general marijuana schema was also supported by the explicit recall data in which non-users significantly recalled more unstudied marijuana-related words than other unstudied neutral control words. In the PC-TC model, this could be considered as the activation of proactive control to the word reading task demand unit due to activating episodic memory, resulting in task conflict. On the other hand, I did not find any slowdown in the [CsC] block nor in the [MsC] block. However, based on the findings of Sharma (2018), and my previous findings (i.e., Experiment 1, 3 and 7) where blocks with studied words generally showed longer response latencies compared to blocks without studied words, I consider that this could be due to the power issue.

Second, a marginally significant reversed sequential modulation effect was found in the [MC] block, suggesting that non-users tended to slow down when seeing two consecutively shown marijuana-related words compared to a marijuana-related word after a neutral control word. This provides evidence for reactive control effect due to task conflict. I checked whether there was a slow effect in the [MC] block, and the result was in line with a finding by Cane, Sharma and Albery (2009) in which non-users did not show any slow effect.

In conclusion, the findings of Experiment 8 provide evidence that the design of study-test procedure can be used to investigate the selective attention not only for anxiety but also for addiction. In the explicit recall task, there was no difference in memory performance between marijuana users and non-users in which both groups recalled more marijuana-related words and studied neutral control words than other unstudied neutral control words. Whereas in the implicit Stroop task, for the user group, priming with marijuana-related words resulted in a slowdown in the blocks with marijuana-related words compared to the baseline block with unstudied neutral words which was an indicator of task conflict from proactive control. In addition, the attentional bias towards marijuana-related words could be attributed to task conflict resulting from a reactive activation of the word reading task demand unit. For the non-user group, studying marijuana-related words led to a general slowdown that was due to activating a general marijuana schema.

Section 4: General Discussion

Summary of findings

Table 7.1 below summarises the presence and absence of three key effects (i.e., PC, Reversed sequential modulation and Block half) across eight experiments.

Table 7.1

Summary of the presence/absence of key effects across 8 experiments

Experiment\Effect		PC	Reversed sequential modulation	Block half
Exp 1	10 words	○	✕	✕
Exp 2	30 words	✕	✕	✕
Exp 3	10 and 30 words	○	○	○
Exp 4	Within-subject	○	✕	○
Exp 5	Between-subject	○	✕	✕
Exp 6	Between-subject	○	✕	✕
Exp 7	Low anxiety	○	✕	✕
	High anxiety	✕	○	✕
Exp 8	Non-user	○	○	✕
	User	○	○	✕

Note. The presence and absence of effects are represented by the symbols ○ and ✕, respectively.

Across three experiments in Chapter 4, I attempted to investigate whether the magnitude of task conflict from proactive control (i.e., $RT_{mixed\ block} - RT_{pure\ block}$) can be affected by the level of the working memory load (i.e., the number of studied words). In comparison with the 20 studied words employed by Sharma (2018), the number of studied words I used was 10 for the low working memory load condition and 30 for the high working memory load condition. As expected for the explicit memory recognition task, participants in the low load condition recognised more studied words than those in the high load condition;

for the implicit Stroop colour naming task, although statistically there was no significant difference in the amount of task conflict from proactive control between the low and high load conditions, the results demonstrated a tendency in which the more studied words and the more number of trials in the test blocks, the less effect of priming and the smaller amount of task conflict. I also set out to find evidence of task conflict from reactive control (i.e., attentional bias towards studied words, $RT_{studied} - RT_{unstudied}$, or the reversed sequential modulation effect, trial CCs vs. trial CsCs) and I observed the effects in Experiment 3 which took place in the first half of the mixed block, differing from the pattern reported by Sharma (2018) where the effect of reactive control arose in the second half of the mixed block.

Across three experiments in Chapter 5, I aimed to explore whether the amount of task conflict from proactive control (i.e., $RT_{word} - RT_{non\text{-}word\ rectangle}$) could be affected by the proportion of non-word rectangle stimuli relative to word stimuli, which was manipulated in the two test blocks where one was the 75/25 block that consisted of 75% of rectangle trials and 25% of word trials, and the other was the 25/75 block which was composed of 25% of rectangle trials and 75% of word trials. My findings illustrated that for the explicit memory recognition task, more studied words were identified by the studied block group relative to the unstudied block group; for the implicit Stroop colour naming task, the performance did not differ between the studied block and unstudied block groups. Through the three experiments, a larger amount of task conflict from proactive control in the 75/25 block than

the 25/75 block was repeatedly observed. The observation of the change in the magnitude of

task conflict between two blocks was attributed to the rectangles that slowed down in the

25/75 block compared to the 75/25 block and the words that remained the same in RT over

the two blocks. No evidence of the reversed sequential modulation effect was found in

Chapter 5.

Across two experiments in Chapter 6, I set out to examine whether the finding of task

conflict by studied neutral words can be generalised to studied salient words – negative

emotional words for Experiment 7 and marijuana-related words for Experiment 8. My

findings demonstrated that for the explicit memory recall task, there was no difference

between the low and high anxiety groups in Experiment 7 and between marijuana non-users

and users in Experiment 8 where all of the participants showed higher recall rates for studied

words than unstudied words and for salient words than neutral words. For the implicit Stroop

colour naming task in Experiment 7, the low anxiety group's responses to studied negative

words were similar to their responses to studied neutral words where blocks with studied

words were slower compared to the baseline block of unstudied neutral words, replicating the

finding of task conflict from proactive control in Chapter 4 and Sharma (2018). However, no

evidence of task conflict from reactive control was revealed among participants with low

anxiety. On the contrary, for the high anxiety group, there was no effect of task conflict from

proactive control in which studied words did not slow down the responses to blocks with

studied words. But, participants with high anxiety exhibited an attentional bias towards

studied negative words and a reversed sequential modulation effect, showing the effect of

task conflict from reactive control. For the implicit Stroop colour naming task in Experiment

8, marijuana non-users' responses were faster for the baseline block of unstudied neutral

words than their responses to the average of all other three blocks, reproducing the

observation of task conflict from proactive control in Chapter 4 and Sharma (2018). On the

other hand, marijuana users' responses were slower for blocks with marijuana-related words

regardless of whether the words were studied or unstudied compared to the baseline block,

implying that there was an effect of proactive activation to word reading. In addition, within

the blocks with marijuana-related words, users displayed hypervigilance to marijuana-related

words and marginally significant reversed sequential modulation effects, indicating the effect

of task conflict from reactive control.

The concepts of priming, working memory, episodic memory, their cognitive processes and proactive control to word reading

Before discussing the implications, I first clarify the concepts of priming, working memory, episodic memory used in the thesis and their distinct contributions in cognitive processes. In the last paragraph of this section, a rationale for the use of proactive control to word reading within the framework of the PC-TC model was provided.

First, *priming* is a technique to investigate the implicit memory where the processing of a prime is shown to have an impact on a response to a subsequent target. Priming can exert an impact on a response because the processing of a prime makes the information relevant to the target in memory become accessible. As a result, the chance the prime comes into consciousness increases upon perceiving a target. Moreover, the prime has a higher chance to affect a response to a target in a context where the target is related to the prime than in a context in which the target is unrelated to the prime (see Janiszewski & Wyer, 2014; Jones & Estes, 2012; Kristjánsson & Campana, 2010, for reviews). Second, *working memory* refers to a capacity-limited storage that allows us to temporarily hold information (e.g., a limited number of recent events and thoughts) while carrying out ongoing cognitive tasks (for a review see Chai, Abd Hamid & Abdullah, 2018; Cowan, 2014). Third, *episodic memory* refers to our ability to recollect personally experienced events that are exclusive to ourselves in terms of the event contexts, such as its location and the time it occurred (Mayes & Roberts,

2001; Rugg, Johnson & Uncapher, 2015; Rugg & Wilding, 2000; for a review see Tulving,

2002).

In my experiments, the priming technique was applied where in the prime phase

participants were instructed to study a set of words for a subsequent test with a self-

referencing method to boost their memory performance (Leshikar, Dulas & Duarte, 2015;

Serbun, Shih & Gutchess, 2011). Studying words was expected to elicit two memory

activities – an activity associated with working memory encoding and retention, and an

activity linked with episodic memory formation. Brain imaging studies have found overlap in

the brain regions (e.g., dorsolateral prefrontal cortex and medial temporal lobe) involved in

encoding and recognition processes in working memory and episodic memory (Cabeza,

Dolcos, Graham & Nyberg, 2002; Cabeza & Nyberg, 2000; Ranganath, Cohen & Brozinsky,

2005; Ranganath, Johnson & D'Esposito, 2003). Moreover, evidence suggests that the

processing of information in working memory has an impact on episodic memory formation,

for example, the formation of episodic memory can be weakened if the retention of

information is disrupted at the beginning of working memory processing (Ranganath, Cohen

& Brozinsky, 2005) or if the amount of information that requires to be maintained in working

memory is large (i.e., high working memory load) (Axmacher et al., 2009). Whereas episodic

memory formation can be improved by increasing the amount of time for attending to and

processing information in working memory (Souza & Oberauer, 2017), or by enhancing

associations between the elements of information held in working memory (Bartsch,

Singmann & Oberauer, 2018; Blumenfeld & Ranganath, 2006). Accordingly, the self-

referencing method applied in the prime phase would allow participants to elaborate the

words in working memory, thereby strengthening the formation of episodic memory. After

studying each word, participants had to hold the studied words in working memory across the

prime and test phases. These studied words were then mixed with a set of unstudied words

and were presented in the following test phase – the Stroop colour naming task where

participants were required to identify the ink colours of word stimuli, which was an implicit

memory task where intentional recollection of previously studied words was not instructed

(Graf & Schacter, 1985; Schacter, 1992). However, in the presence of a Stroop stimulus,

explicit memory processes could be involved if a) participants recognised that the currently

presented word was the one they had recently attended to and memorised; b) participants

recalled the study episode where they committed memorizing the word by rehearsing it or by

referring it to themselves that included external perception of the word stimulus (e.g., how

the word looked or sounded) and internally generated associations (e.g., their feelings and

thoughts about the word). If the episodic memory of the study event was triggered, the

proactive processes of the word reading task could be activated. Despite the task goal was to

respond to the ink colours, it is possible that participants proactively turned their attention to

the goal-irrelevant words which would lead to a task competition between the colour naming

and word reading tasks, thus slowing down colour-responding to both studied and unstudied

words (Monsell et al., 2001; Rogers & Monsell, 1995; Waszak, Hommel, & Allport, 2003).

To account for the general slowdown to studied and unstudied words, I resort to the

PC-TC model of Kalanthroff et al. (2015) where conflict can occur in the task demand layer

by activating the word reading task demand unit in a proactive mechanism, which leads to a

competition between the word reading and colour naming task demand units (see Figure

6.7.1). In line with Sharma (2018), I refer this proactive mechanism to the *proactive control*

to word reading which is a notion that participants direct their attention to the task-irrelevant

word dimension prior to the Stroop stimulus presentation in contrast to the *proactive control*

to colour naming which is a control process that helps participants to attend to the task-

relevant colour dimension of Stroop stimuli in a preparatory fashion. Although contrasting

with the concept of cognitive control where the proactive control to word reading introduces

a processing cost (i.e., slower colour-responding) rather than a processing benefit (i.e., faster

colour-responding), it provides an alternative point of view to comprehend that in the PC-TC

model not only can the colour naming task demand unit be activated proactively, but also can

the word reading task demand unit be activated in a proactive way. Thus, the proactive

control to word reading is used to predict and interpret the findings through the thesis.

Chapter 4: Task conflict and the effect of number of studied words (working memory load)

Studies of working memory (WM) load suggest that WM load consumes attentional resources for the cognitive control to maintain the focus on ongoing tasks. As a result, in Stroop-like tasks, when the load of WM is high compared to low, performance is more likely to be disrupted by information from the task-irrelevant dimension of the stimulus, resulting in greater interference when responding to incongruent stimuli than congruent stimuli (de Fockert et al., 2001; Lavie, Hirst, De Fockert & Viding, 2004; Lavie & de Fockert, 2005; Pratt, Willoughby & Swick, 2011). In the connectionist models, this could be implemented by inhibition of the conflict monitoring unit which would lead to an attenuated proactive activation of the ongoing task demand unit, thereby enabling distractor information to have more influence on the performance. Kalanthroff et al. (2015) employed the WM load manipulation in the colour word Stroop task and reported the finding of larger Stroop interference and a reversed facilitation effect where the response latencies were longer for congruent trials than non-word neutral trials (i.e., task conflict) when the WM load was high. Kalanthroff and his colleagues suggested that this finding can be implemented in the PC-TC model (see Figure 6.7.1) as a reduced proactive activation of the colour naming task demand unit in the high WM load condition, allowing the activation of word input units to activate the word reading task demand unit in a reactive mechanism.

In Chapter 4, I examined whether the number of studied words (i.e., the level of WM load) has any effect on the amount of task conflict from proactive control (i.e., $RT_{mixed\ block}$ − $RT_{pure\ block}$). In the study, 10 studied words were used for the low load condition, while 30 studied words were used for the high load condition. I expected there to be task conflict arising in a proactive mechanism in both the two conditions, and the amount of conflict would be larger in the low load condition than the high load condition. This is because using a larger studied word set might result in a dilution of the priming effect for the studied words since there were more words to be held in WM, thus reducing the saliency of each studied word. As expected, the results demonstrated that the performance on the explicit memory recognition task was better for the low load condition than the high load condition. As for the implicit Stroop task, contrary to my prediction, there was no significant difference in the amount of task conflict between the two conditions. However, there was a tendency for the amount of task conflict to be larger in the low load condition compared to the high load condition (see Figure 4.3.3 and 4.3.4).

It could be considered that the non-significant manipulation of the WM load (10 versus 30) was due to the numbers of studied words used in both experimental conditions which were larger than the typical limit of WM capacity. Studies of WM capacity suggest that the capacity is limited to around three to four items (Adam, Vogel & Awh, 2017; Luck & Vogel, 1997; Vogel, Woodman & Luck, 2001; Zhang & Luck, 2008), four items (for reviews

see Cowan, 2001, 2005; Saults & Cowan, 2007; Sperling, 1960), or seven items (Miller,

1956, 1994; Pascual-Leone, 2001). But, the findings of the limit (i.e., 3, 4, or 7 items) were

obtained from measures that differ from the design of Chapter 4. Firstly, WM capacity

measured in these studies reflects a central storage which in the theoretical framework can be

referred to the focus of attention (Cowan, 1988, 1995, 1999), or the episodic buffer

(Baddeley, 2000, 2001; Baddeley, Allen & Hitch, 2011) (see Cowan, 2001, 2005; Baddeley,

2007; Logie, Camos & Cowan, 2020, for reviews). The studies gauged the limit of central

storage by displaying a number of items all at once on a memory trial before an upcoming

test trial. Importantly, variables that would help to enrich representations of the items in WM

during the interval between the end of the presentation of items and the test trial were

controlled for. As a result, strategies that could be employed to enhance memory performance

such as rehearsal, chunking, grouping or the use of sensory information about how a stimulus

looked, sounded, smelled, or felt like were prevented. On the contrary, in Chapter 4's design,

on each memory trial only one word was shown at a time. Also, immediately after the

presentation of each studied word a five-point Likert scale was provided for participants to

judge how strong the studied word was relevant to themselves, which stayed on the screen

until participants made a response. In such a way, participants were able to elaborate their

memory representations of studied words by rehearsing the words and/or using sensory

information to establish links between the studied words and existing semantic networks in

long-term memory, encoding richly detailed memories of studied words (Craik & Tulving, 1975; Leshikar, Dulas & Duarte, 2015; Serbun, Shih & Gutchess, 2011). Thus, in this design the limit of WM capacity is expected to go beyond the typical number (i.e., 3, 4 or 7 items). The design of Chapter 4 did not include a measure to gauge the number of studied words participants could recall, however, the recognition data did illustrate that in both of the 10-word and 30-word conditions participants were able to discriminate between studied words and unstudied words in which the performance was better for participants in the 10-word condition relative to those in the 30-word condition. Therefore, I suggest that the non-significant manipulation of WM load was not a result of the numbers of studied words (i.e., 10, 30) used in both conditions that were higher than the typical limit of WM (i.e., 3, 4, 7).

My findings indicated that studied words were able to interfere with colour-responding in the non-colour word Stroop task, and the magnitude of interference resulting from task conflict was liable to be larger when the number of studied words was smaller (rather than larger). In the PC-TC model, the effect of task conflict from studied words can be implemented as a proactive activation of the word reading task demand unit due to activating episodic memory, and the degree of the proactive activation tends to be affected by the number of studied words to be held in WM where the less studied words that are required to memorise, the stronger proactive control to the word reading task demand unit which leads to a stronger inhibition of the colour naming task demand unit.

In brief, my finding in Chapter 4 illustrated that in the non-colour word Stroop task using the study-test procedure, there was a tendency in which using 10 studied words produced more task conflict than using 30 studied words. I suggest that when looking for task conflict, the chance of observing task conflict from proactive control is higher when using a smaller number (compared to a larger number) of studied words.

Chapter 5: Task conflict and the proportion manipulation (non-word vs. word)

The proportion manipulation has previously been employed not only for studying the proportion congruent effect but also for investigating the task conflict in the colour word Stroop task and the non-colour word Stroop task. In the colour word Stroop task, Goldfarb and Henik (2007) and Kalanthroff et al. (2013) proposed that the Stroop facilitation effect (i.e., faster responses to congruent trials than neutral trials) is observed when the degree of top-down proactive control to colour naming is high. Because the stimulus-driven task conflict can be resolved rapidly by the strong proactive control to colour naming, the interference of word reading induced by congruent trials is unnoticeable. Goldfarb and Henik (2007) hypothesised that task conflict can become detectable when the top-down proactive control to colour naming is weak. To test the hypothesis, the proactive control to colour naming was weakened by applying the trial type cueing method and presenting neutral stimuli that do not activate word reading processes (e.g., letter strings) more often than the colour word stimuli in the test block. As predicted, with the reduced proactive control, task conflict revealed itself by the reversed facilitation effect (i.e., slower responses to congruent trials than neutral trials).

Following Goldfarb and Henik (2007) and Kalanthroff et al. (2013), Entel et al. (2015) replicated the finding of the reversed facilitation effect in the conditions when the proportion of non-readable neutrals (e.g., ####) was relatively high compared to that of

colour words (e.g., 50/50 and 80/20). Moreover, it was found that the reversed facilitation

effect diminished in the condition in which the proportion of non-word neutrals was lower

relative to that of colour words (e.g., 20/80), providing evidence that task conflict can be

modulated by the degree of proactive control to the colour naming task through the

proportion manipulation. Note that the change in the magnitude of task conflict was due to

the change in response latency for the congruent stimuli as response times for the neutral

stimuli remained the same across all of the proportion manipulations.

Shichel and Tzelgov (2018) extended Entel et al.'s (2015) work by breaking down the

Stroop effect into response conflict (response latency difference between two types of

incongruent stimuli where one type had an identical response key for both the word distractor

and its incompatible colour response, and the other type had two different response keys for

the word distractor and the colour response), semantic conflict (RTs to congruent stimuli

versus incongruent stimuli) and task conflict (RTs to non-readable non-word neutrals versus

colour word stimuli), and tested whether any of the three conflict types can be influenced by

the proportion manipulation. In terms of the task conflict, it was observed that the amount of

conflict was greater in the high neutral condition (e.g., 75 % neutrals and 25% colour words)

than the low neutral condition (e.g., 25% neutrals and 75% colour words). As it was observed

in Entel et al. (2015), the proportion manipulation modulated the response latencies to colour

word stimuli, but it did not have any impact on the neutral control stimuli.

In Chapter 5, I explored whether task conflict can be regulated by the proportion manipulation using the non-colour word Stroop task. In comparison with the task conflict in the colour word Stroop task where it is reflected by the reversed facilitation effect (i.e., the difference in RT between non-word neutrals and congruent colour words), task conflict from proactive control in Chapter 5 is defined as the response latency difference between non-word and word stimuli. I attempted to manipulate the proportion of non-readable rectangles versus readable non-colour neutral words and proposed that the proactive control to the colour naming task would be relatively high in the condition where the proportion of rectangles versus words was 25/75 compared to the 75/25 condition. Accordingly, I predicted that the latencies of word stimuli in the 25/75 condition would be faster than those in the 75/25 condition, whereas the latencies of rectangle stimuli would remain the same across the two conditions since they do not cause conflict, resulting in a larger amount of task conflict in the 75/25 condition relative to the 25/75 condition. The results showed that the amount of task conflict was consistently larger in the 75/25 condition compared to the 25/75 condition across three experiments, however, the words from the two conditions did not differ from each other throughout the three experiments (response latency difference between words of the 75/25 and 25/75 conditions: 20.79ms, 10.55ms and 10.62ms in Experiment 4, 5 and 6, respectively). This finding indicated that presenting word stimuli more frequently than non-word stimuli did not result in a tightened top-down proactive control to the colour naming

task. In other words, the manipulation of the proportion of illegible rectangle stimuli relative

to readable word stimuli did not trigger the control adaptation as it was observed in Goldfarb

and Henik (2007), Kalanthroff et al. (2013), Entel et al. (2015) and Shichel and Tzelgov

(2018). I suggest that the 75/25 and 25/75 proportion manipulation in Chapter 5 might have

failed to activate the control adaptation in the non-colour word Stroop task or the word

stimuli in the non-colour word Stroop task could be insensitive to the proportion

manipulation. On the other hand, contrary to the word stimuli, the rectangle stimuli were

faster in the 75/25 condition than the 25/75 condition in Experiment 5 and 6 (response

latency difference between rectangles of the 75/25 and 25/75 conditions: 24.82ms and

17.58ms in Experiment 5 and 6, respectively). This result did not support the prediction and

did not converge with the findings by Entel et al. (2015) and Shichel and Tzelgov (2018)

where the colour-responding to neutral stimuli was not influenced by the proportion

manipulation and remained the same across conditions. Based on the finding of Experiment

6, I suggest that this could be due to the sequential modulation effect that only occurred in the

75/25 condition in which responses to rectangle trials were faster when preceded by another

rectangle trial than when preceded by a word trial (i.e., trial RR vs. trial WR), speeding up the

responses to the rectangle stimuli in the 75/25 condition compared to the 25/75 condition.

However, in light of Experiment 5's finding where I observed the sequential modulation

effect in both conditions and the magnitude of the effect did not differ between the two

conditions (24.31ms and 19.33ms for the 75/25 condition and the 25/75 condition, respectively), I cannot be certain that the latency difference for the rectangle stimuli between the two conditions was caused by the sequential modulation effect. An alternative explanation for the finding of faster responses for the rectangle stimuli in the 75/25 condition relative to the 25/75 condition could be the frequency effect where the more frequently a stimulus type appeared, the more the stimulus type became familiar and thereby it was faster to respond to. Whereas the less often the stimulus type displayed, the more uncommon it became and thus it took longer to respond to. This explanation, however, is inconsistent with the results of Goldfarb and Henik (2007), Kalanthroff et al. (2013) and Entel et al. (2015) which suggested that task conflict is not a consequence of the frequency effect but a result of the attenuated proactive control to colour naming.

It is possible that the speedup for rectangles in the 75/25 condition than the 25/75 condition was a consequence of ink colour repetition priming where colour-responding was likely to be faster when the same ink colour displayed on two consecutive trials. In my study, the ink colour repetition effect might have more impact on rectangle than word stimuli because all of the rectangles were identical in size. Thus, when the same ink appeared on two consecutive rectangle trials, it resulted in a complete stimulus-response repetition. Whereas when the same ink appeared on two word trials, the chance for the same ink to be paired with the same word was lower than the probability for the same ink to be paired with two different

words. To test this assumption, I re-analysed Experiment 4, 5 and 6's data with repetition of

ink colour removed from the analysis (on average, about 24.53% trials were excluded in each

experiment) and examined whether the 2-way interaction between R/W proportion and

Stimulus type was significant. The results indicated that (a) The 2-way R/W proportion ×

Stimulus type interaction remained significant across the three experiments ($p = .055$, p

$= .001$ and $p = .013$ for Experiment 4, 5 and 6, respectively); (b) There remained no response

latency difference for word stimuli between the 75/25 and 25/75 conditions throughout the

three experiments; (c) The pattern for rectangle stimuli in Experiment 5 and 6 has become

similar to that in Experiment 4. That is, in Experiment 5 and 6, the colour-responding for

rectangle stimuli from the two conditions no longer differ from each other ($p = .055$ and p

$= .079$ for Experiment 5 and 6, respectively). The re-analysis supported the assumption that

the previous finding in which rectangle stimuli were faster to respond to in the 75/25

condition than the 25/75 condition was a result of the ink colour repetition priming. This also

elucidated that the significant 2-way interaction was not attributed to the latency difference

for rectangles between the two conditions. However, this still leaves us a question on whether

it was task conflict or the frequency effect that led to the significant interaction. My data

illustrated that the significant interaction was due to a non-significant decrease in response

latency for words and a non-significant increase in response latency for rectangles in the

25/75 condition compared to the 75/25 condition.

In short, despite my findings of Chapter 5 which demonstrated a larger amount of task conflict in the 75/25 condition compared to the 25/75 condition, the proportion manipulation did not provide conclusive evidence that this was due to a change in the level of proactive control to colour naming. This conclusion is largely based on there being no response latency difference for word stimuli between the two proportion manipulation conditions, and therefore is inconsistent with the findings of Goldfarb and Henik (2007), Kalanthroff et al. (2013), Entel et al. (2015) and Shichel and Tzelgov (2018).

Chapter 6: Implications of the PC-TC model of Kalanthroff et al. (2015) for

explanations of attentional bias in the emotional and addiction Stroop tasks

Previous models to account for the emotional Stroop effect and the addiction Stroop

effect have implicitly assumed that attentional bias towards threat-related and addiction-

related stimuli are due to response conflict. Williams, Mathews and MacLeod (1996)

proposed three ways to consider how interference arising from emotionally salient stimuli

could be implemented in the connectionist model of Cohen et al. (1990). First, input units

representing words related to an individual's current concerns could be more practised than

other input units and thus having higher connection weights in their corresponding word

processing pathways. Second, input units which represent concern-related words compared to

neutral words could have higher resting activation levels (i.e., lower activation thresholds).

Third, concern-related input units could be regulated by a neuromodulatory system that

controls our responses to environmental changes. This could be implemented by modulating

the gain parameter. For example, in the presence of threat-related words a neurotransmitter

(e.g., norepinephrine) released by the neuromodulatory system might result in an increase for

the gain parameter, which enables threat-related words to have stronger connection weights in

their processing pathways. Building on Williams and his colleagues' suggestions, Cox,

Fadardi and Pothos (2006) resorted to the theory of current concern explaining how stimuli

related to a person's current concerns have higher salience than other neutral stimuli, which

provides a framework for understanding the addiction Stroop effect. The theory of current concerns suggests that during the time period when an individual is committed to pursuing a goal, stimuli associated with the goal pursuit take priority over those unrelated to the goal pursuit in the individual's cognitive processing. As a result, goal-relevant stimuli become salient relative to those goal-irrelevant stimuli (Cox et al., 2006; Field & Cox, 2008; Klinger, 1975, 1977, 1987, 1996; Klingers & Cox, 2004).

The attentional control theory (Eysenck et al., 2007) and the dual competition model of Pessoa (2009) suggest that in the presence of emotionally salient stimuli attentional resources, which have been allocated to the ongoing task, are reallocated to prioritise the processing of the emotional saliency, resulting in an impaired top-down proactive control and an increased bottom-up reactive control. In the connectionist model, this suggestion has been implemented as a negative emotional node (See Figure 1.7) which can inhibit the cognitive control node upon receiving activation from the negative emotional word input units via an excitatory connection (Wyble et al., 2008). The adaptive attentional control model of Wyble et al. (2008) provides a framework to understand that in the emotional Stroop task attentional bias not only can arise on trials where negative emotional stimuli are presented but also can take place on trials that follow negative emotional stimuli (Bar-Haim et al., 2007; McKenna & Sharma, 2004; Phaf & Kan, 2007). In similar fashion, Wyble et al.'s (2008) model has also been used to account for the finding of attentional bias for addiction-related stimuli in the

addiction Stroop task. For example, Cane et al. (2009) reported attentional bias taking place on stimuli that followed addiction-related stimuli (i.e., slow effect) among cigarette smokers and marijuana users and suggested that this finding could result from a mechanism similar to the mechanism underlying the slow effect of negative emotional stimuli. Moreover, Sharma (2017) reported a diminished sequential modulation effect for incongruent trials that were preceded by alcohol images among heavy drinkers. In a model analogous to Wyble et al. (2008) which replaces the negative emotional node with an addiction node, the finding could be attributed to the attenuated cognitive control due to the inhibition from the addiction node.

My two studies in Chapter 6 for the first time took the role of task conflict into account to explain the emotional Stroop effect and the addiction Stroop effect. In the PC-TC model (See Figure 6.7.1), task conflict can arise by greater activation of the word reading task demand unit. This can be implemented in two ways – in a top-down proactive mechanism (e.g., by activation from a threat-monitoring task demand unit or more generally by priming negative schemas among high anxious individuals for the emotional Stroop effect; by activation from an addiction-monitoring unit or by activating substance-related schemas in substance users for the addiction Stroop effect) and in a bottom-up reactive mechanism (e.g., by activation from negative emotional word input units for the emotional Stroop effect; by activation from addiction-related word input units for the addiction Stroop effect) to enable the word reading task demand unit to compete with the colour naming task demand unit.

In Experiment 7, for the low trait anxiety group, studied (neutral and negative) words resulted in a general slowdown in the studied blocks [CsC] and [NsC] where response latencies to neutral words and studied words did not differ from each other within the studied blocks, but neutral words in the studied blocks took longer to respond to than neutral words in the unstudied block [C], replicating the findings by Sharma (2018) and Chapter 4. Moreover, there was no response latency difference between the two studied blocks (See Figure 6.7.2). In the PC-TC model, this indicates an effect of task conflict resulting from a strong proactive activation of the word reading task demand unit, slowing down colour-responding to both studied and unstudied words in the studied blocks. By contrast, participants with high trait anxiety demonstrated no effect of task conflict from proactive control in which studied (neutral and negative) words did not lead to a slowdown for neutral words in the studied blocks [CsC] and [NsC] compared to neutral words in the unstudied block [C]. However, the high trait anxiety group showed an emotional Stroop effect in the [NsC] block but not in the [NC] block, indicating an effect of reactive control in the [NsC] block (See Figure 6.7.2). This finding was consistent with Richard et al. (1992) and Holle et al. (1997) who suggested that the emotional Stroop effect can be produced when negative stimuli are presented in the blocked format (i.e., in a block comprising of only negative stimuli) or following a negative mood induction when negative stimuli are presented in the randomly intermixed format (i.e., in a block consisting of negative and neutral stimuli). The

lack of a general slowdown and the finding of attentional bias towards studied negative words supported the predictions from the attentional control theory and the dual competition model which suggests that high trait anxiety can disrupt the balance of attentional control, resulting in a weakened influence of proactive control and a strengthened influence of reactive control. In the PC-TC model, this could be considered as a reduced top-down activation of the word reading task demand unit and an increased bottom-up activation of the word reading task demand unit. Moreover, when looking into the trial-by-trial effect in the [NsC] block, a reversed sequential modulation effect was revealed where responses to studied negative words were slowed down when preceded by studied negative words compared to unstudied neutral words (See Figure 6.7.3). Within the framework of the PC-TC model, I propose two suggestions to consider task conflict as a potential mechanism underlying the revered sequential modulation effect. First, I suggest that the reversed sequential modulation effect could be explained by the lack of a proactive mechanism to alleviate the task conflict that arises in a reactive mechanism, which contrasts with the sequential modulation effect that can be explained by the implementation of the conflict monitoring unit which enables the cognitive control to strengthen the proactive activation of the colour naming task demand unit in response to the rise of response conflict from reactive control. Second, it is possible that the word reading task demand unit can be activated by the episodic memory unit in a proactive mechanism even though the impact of proactive control might be weaker among

high anxious individuals. That is, the episodic memory unit could be sensitised when two studied negative words are presented one after another, and thus the response latencies to the second studied negative word are longer than the first studied negative word.

In Experiment 8, for the marijuana non-user group, studied (neutral and marijuana-related) words had a tendency to slow down the studied blocks [CsC] and [MsC] compared to the unstudied block [C]. In addition, there was a slowdown in the unstudied block [MC] in comparison with the unstudied block [C], suggesting that studying marijuana-related words led to activating a general marijuana schema where when seeing the unstudied marijuana-related words in the [MC] block, the non-users might have become aware of a group of words that were associated with the marijuana-related words they had seen in the study phase (See Figure 6.8.1). In the PC-TC model, this could be accounted for as a robust proactive activation of the word reading task demand unit due to activating episodic memory. On the other hand, for the marijuana user group, marijuana-related words (studied and unstudied) resulted in a slowdown for the unstudied neutral words in the blocks [MC] and [MsC] compared to the neutral words in the unstudied block [C] and the studied block [CsC]. The unstudied neutral words in the [MsC] block did not take longer to respond to than those in the [MC] block. This finding suggested that priming with marijuana-related words resulted in activating a general schema for marijuana-related words in the marijuana user group and the schema could activate the effect of task conflict in a proactive mechanism. Whereas priming

with neutral words did not activate a schema (at least implicitly because the results for the

recall task indicated a better recall for studied neutral words than unstudied neutral words),

leading to no effect for studied neutral words to slow down the [CsC] block. This could be

explained by the theory of current concerns (Cox et al., 2006; Field & Cox, 2008; Klinger,

1975, 1977, 1987, 1996; Klingers & Cox, 2004) in which after being primed with marijuana-

related words in the study phase, marijuana users might have become committed to attending

to marijuana-related words during the colour naming task. In the PC-TC model, this could be

implemented by a proactive activation of an addiction-monitoring unit which excites the

word reading task demand unit, leading to a competition between the word reading and

colour naming task demand units, thereby slowing down the responses to both marijuana-

related and neutral words in the [MC] and [MsC] blocks. Moreover, within the blocks [MC]

and [MsC], I found that the latencies of the marijuana-related words were much longer than

that of the neutral words, which indicated a strong attentional bias for marijuana-related

words and suggested that there was an effect of reactive control in addition to the influence of

proactive control within these two blocks (See Figure 6.8.1). Note that the amount of

attentional bias was the same in these two blocks, which suggests that the addiction

attentional bias was driven by activating the schema for marijuana-related words. In the PC-

TC model, the attentional bias for marijuana-related words could be implemented as a

reactive activation of the word reading task demand unit. Additionally, for the trial-by-trial

effect within the blocks [MC] and [MsC], I observed a trend in which a slowdown occurred when marijuana-related words were presented after other marijuana-related words than after unstudied neutral words, suggesting a reversed sequential modulation effect (See Figure 6.8.2). Similar to my two suggestions for the mechanism underlying the reversed sequential modulation effect in the previous paragraph, if the reversed sequential modulation effect is a result of task conflict, my results indicated that task conflict could take place either from a reactive fashion by successive activation flowing from the marijuana word input unit to the word reading task demand unit, or from a proactive mechanism by activation of an addiction-monitoring unit to the word reading task demand unit.

On the other hand, it is possible to suggest that the results for the marijuana user group could be due to task conflict from reactive control without involving an effect of proactive control. Here I suggest a model extending the framework of the PC-TC model of Kalanthroff et al. (2015) with an addiction node that can be activated by the addiction-related word input unit and thus inhibits the conflict monitoring unit in a similar way in which the negative node inhibits the cognitive control in Wyble et al.'s (2008) model (See Figure 7.1).

Figure 7.1

A model adapted from the adaptive attentional control model of Wyble et al. (2008) and the

PC-TC model of Kalanthroff et al. (2015).
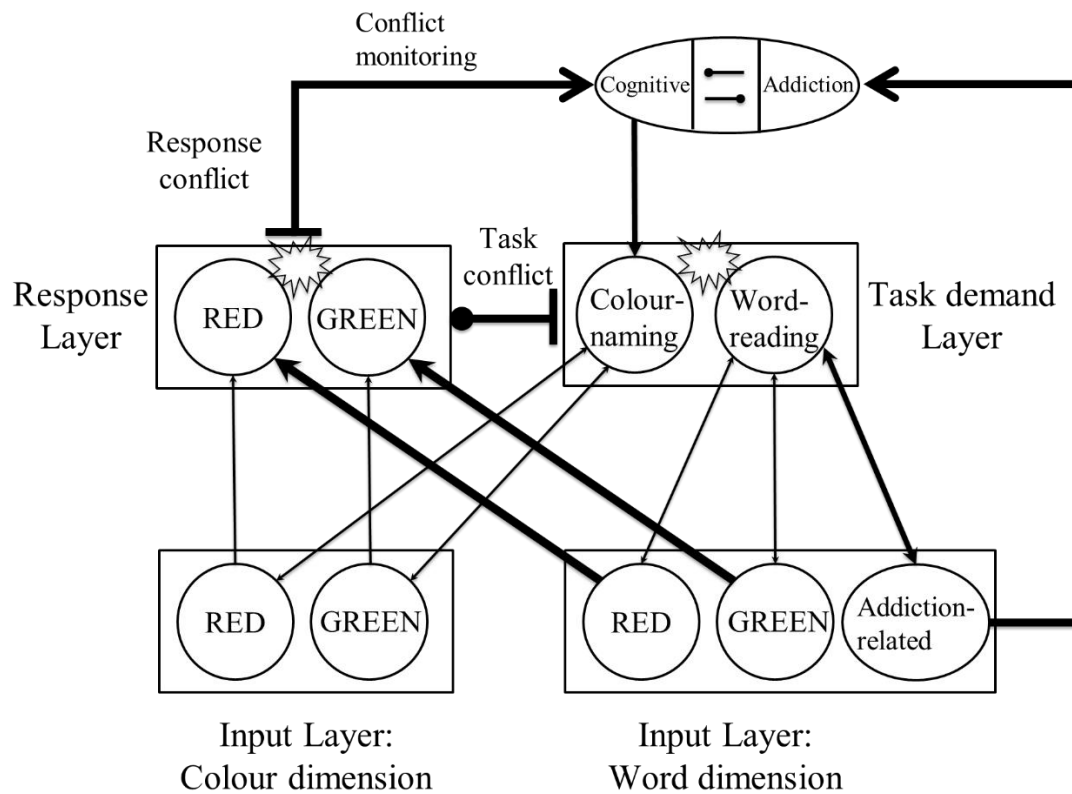
The following are the predictions from this model and how my results fit the model:

a) First, the presence of addiction-related words would lead to a weak proactive

    activation of the colour naming task demand unit, thereby allowing the bottom-up

    activation from the addiction-related word input unit to activate the word reading

    task demand unit. As a result, addiction-related words produce more interference

    than neutral words, demonstrating an attentional bias. This prediction is supported

by the finding of attentional bias in the two blocks with marijuana words [MC] and [MsC];

b) Second, a slowdown would occur on trials (addiction-related and neutral words) that follow the presence of addiction-related words. As a consequence, the latencies of addiction-related words preceded by addiction-related words would become longer, which could be used to account for the mechanism underlying the reversed sequential modulation effect in the [MC] and [MsC] blocks;

c) Moreover, neutral words preceded by addiction-related words would take longer to respond to, producing a slow effect that is in line with the finding by Cane et al. (2009) and Sharma (2017), and this also suggests that my finding of the slowdown to the unstudied neutral words in both of the [MC] and [MsC] blocks compared to those in the baseline [C] block was due to task conflict from reactive control rather than proactive control. However, my finding only provided some evidence of slow effect in the [MC] block, suggesting that my data can be better explained by task conflict from both proactive control and reactive control rather than task conflict without the involvement of proactive control.

In short, I attempted to consider how my findings of the emotional and addiction Stroop effects can be incorporated into the PC-TC model and I suggest that in the non-colour

word Stroop task the selective attention in high trait anxious individuals and marijuana users

is driven by task conflict.

The variables of studied word number, trial number and the length of task across

Experiment 2, 3, 7 and 8

Sharma (2018) was the first study to provide evidence that priming can interfere with the colour naming performance in the blocked format non-colour word Stroop task. In Sharma's study, participants memorised 20 words during the study phase and conducted two blocks of 160 trials in the following Stroop colour naming task. The findings suggested an effect of task conflict from proactive control due to priming where response latencies were longer for the mixed block with studied words than the pure block without studied words.

The design of Sharma (2018) was applied in Chapter 4 and 6. Across Experiment 2, 3, 7 and 8, words were used as stimuli and the number of words presented in the study phase and the number of trials in a block in the Stroop test phase were manipulated (See Table 7.2).

Table 7.2

The comparison of variables manipulated across Experiment 2, 3, 7 and 8

Variable\Experiment	Exp 2	Exp 3	Exp 7 & 8
The number of studied words	30	30	40
The number of trials in a block	240	80	160
The total number of trials in the Stroop task	480	160	640
The length of the Stroop task	20 mins	7 mins	30 mins

In Chapter 4, participants in Experiment 2 memorised 30 words prior to performing two blocks of Stroop colour naming task in which there were 240 trials in each block. The results of Experiment 2 demonstrated that there was no task conflict from proactive control (i.e., a null priming effect) where colour-responding did not differ between the studied and unstudied words in the mixed block and the unstudied words in the pure block. I propose three suggestions to account for Experiment 2's finding of null priming effect. First, the lack of task conflict in a proactive mechanism could be due to using 30 words, which was a larger number of studied words compared to the 20 studied words used in Sharma (2018), where the priming effect for each studied word might be reduced. Second, it could be argued that the null priming effect was caused by the large trial number, 240 trials in a test block which was larger than the 160 trials used in Sharma (2018), where the priming effect may spread over the large number of repeated test trials. Third, it is possible that the null priming effect was attributed to the length of the task where the priming effect could have diminished over the course of time. On average, it took around 20 minutes to complete the colour naming task of 480 trials in Experiment 2 compared to Sharma (2018) where it cost 12 minutes to complete the task of 320 trials.

To test my assumptions, participants in Experiment 3 were required to memorise 30 words in the study phase which was the same as participants in Experiment 2, however, in the following two blocks of colour naming task they had to respond to 80 trials instead of 240

trials in each block, which took about 7 minutes to complete. Contrary to Experiment 2's

finding, the results of Experiment 3 revealed an effect of task conflict from proactive control,

showing a priming effect from studied words in which response latencies were longer for the

studied and unstudied words in the mixed block compared to the unstudied words in the pure

block. Also, in Chapter 6, although participants in both Experiment 7 and 8 had to study 40

words, which was a larger studied word set compared to the 30 words in Experiment 2 and 3,

before they carried out four blocks of colour naming task consisting of 160 trials in each

block that took about 30 minutes to complete, the results of Experiment 7 and 8 provided

evidence of task conflict from proactive control indicated by interference from salient and/or

studied words. The findings of Chapter 4 and 6 supported my first suggestion indicating that

rather than the number of studied words that were required to be held in working memory or

the length of the colour naming task, it was the large number of trials in each test block that

could have resulted in the practice and fatigue effects where participants might have got

bored with the task or lost their focus during the task, thereby leading to the null priming

effect in Experiment 2.

In short, the findings of Experiment 2, 3, 7 and 8 demonstrated that using the large

trial number that was larger than 160 trials in a single test block could lead to a null priming

effect. I suggest that when designing a study to investigate the priming effect in the blocked

format non-colour word Stroop task, the number of trials in a block needs to be taken into

account if it is higher than 160 to control for the potential practice and fatigue effects.

Task conflict and the reversed sequential modulation effect

The PC-TC model (see Figure 6.7.1) suggests that the presentation of an incongruent stimulus that induces the response conflict would strengthen the proactive control via the conflict monitoring unit to the colour naming task demand unit to moderate the amount of conflict from the upcoming incongruent stimulus. As a result, the colour-responding to an incongruent stimulus that follows the incongruent stimulus would speed up, showing the sequential modulation effect. In contrast to the control adaptation for response conflict, there is no top-down mechanism implemented to modulate task conflict on a trial-by-trial basis in the PC-TC model. As a result, a slowdown might occur when stimuli that induce task conflict are presented one after another.

To examine whether priming non-colour neutral words leads to response or task conflict, one of the ways Sharma (2018) argued this could be done was to investigate the pattern of the trial-by-trial effect in the mixed block where studied and unstudied non-colour neutral words were intermixed. Based on the PC-TC model, Sharma hypothesised that if studied words evoke response conflict, then similar to the control adaptation to two consecutively presented incongruent colour words, the response latency to the second studied word would be faster than the first studied word, showing the typical Gratton effect or the sequential modulation effect. By contrast, if studied words produce task conflict, without the control adaptation from top-down to strengthen the colour naming, the responses to studied

words following other studied words would be slower (rather than faster), showing the reversed pattern of the sequential modulation effect. By carrying out the analysis on Previous study type (unstudied word, studied word) × Current study type (unstudied word, studied word) as a 2-way factorial ANOVA, Sharma reported that in the second half of the mixed block where studied words became salient and took longer to respond to than unstudied words, colour-responding to studied words preceded by studied words (CsCs) were slower compared to the other three conditions – studied words preceded by unstudied words (CCs), unstudied words preceded by studied words (CsC) and unstudied words precede by unstudied words (CC), suggesting that the effect of priming resulted in a slowdown to studied non-colour neutral words that was attributed to task conflict.

Following Sharma's (2018) work, I attempted to replicate the finding of the reversed sequential modulation effect. In terms of the contingency learning and repetition priming confounds for the sequential modulation effect (Mayr, Awh & Laurey, 2003; Schmidt, Crump, Cheesman & Besner, 2007; Schmidt & De Houwer, 2011; Schmidt, Augustinova & Houwer, 2018; see Algom & Chajut, 2019; Schmidt, 2013; 2019, for reviews), since each of the word stimulus was printed in each of the four colours equally and each word-colour pair was presented once throughout the test blocks in Chapter 4 and 6, both of the contingency learning and repetition priming confounds were controlled for in my design. As for the design in Chapter 5, I could not eliminate the confound of repetition priming since the proportion

manipulation led to the repetition of the same word-colour pairs (e.g., the word MOVE

printed in green colour was consecutively presented for two trials) although the percentage of

the repetition trials was low across the three experiments: in Experiment 4, the percentage of

the repetition of the same word-colour pairs in the 75/25 block and the 25/75 block was 0%

and 0.6%, respectively; in Experiment 5, it was 0.4% and 1.6% in the 75/25 block and the

25/75 block, respectively; in Experiment 6, it was 0% and 1% in the 75/25 block and the

25/75 block, respectively.

For the analyses of task conflict from reactive control, I employed planned

comparisons for the contrast between trial CCs and trial CsCs in addition to the approach of

the Previous × Current 2-way ANOVA applied by Sharma (2018). In Chapter 4 where the

same design of Sharma (2018) was used with different number of studied words and block

trials, I did not observe any reversed sequential modulation effect by performing the 2-way

ANOVA. However, in Experiment 3 of Chapter 4 (see Figure 4.3.2 and 4.3.5), by carrying

out planned comparisons, a strong reversed sequential modulation effect was observed in the

first half of the mixed block where the latencies of studied words were longer than unstudied

words. In Chapter 5 where non-word rectangles were included as control stimuli along with

neutral words, neither ANOVA nor paired comparisons revealed a reactive control that came

from the reversed sequential modulation effect. However, I did observe a sequential

modulation effect, an indication of reactive control in which colour-responding for rectangles

preceded by rectangles was faster than for rectangles preceded by words. In Chapter 6 where

I aimed to investigate the priming effect on salient stimuli, using planned comparisons but

not ANOVA revealed that the exhibition of two primed salient stimuli also showed the

reversed sequential modulation effect: in Experiment 7 (see Figure 6.7.2 and 6.7.3), longer

responses to studied negative words preceded by studied negative words (NsNs) compared to

studied negative words preceded by unstudied neutral words (CNs) were found in the [NsC]

block along with the attentional bias towards studied negative words among the high anxiety

group; in Experiment 8 (see Figure 6.8.1 and 6.8.2), regardless of whether marijuana-related

words were studied or unstudied, larger latencies to marijuana-related words following

marijuana-related words (trial MM or trial MsMs) relative to marijuana-related words

following unstudied neutral words (trial CM or trial CMs) were observed in the [MC] and

[MsC] blocks along with the attentional bias towards marijuana-related words among

marijuana users. Also, slower reaction times to marijuana-related words preceded by

marijuana-related words (trial MM) than marijuana-related words preceded by unstudied

neutral words (trial CM) were found in the [MC] block for non-users.

To sum up, my findings of the reversed sequential modulation effect extended the

work of Sharma (2018), providing further evidence that task conflict from reactive control

emerges as the trial-by-trial effect. It seemed that the reversed sequential modulation effect

had a tendency to take place in company with the occurrence of attentional bias towards

salient or studied words in the block where salient or studied words were mixed with

unstudied words (Chapter 4 and 6). On the other hand, the reversed sequential modulation

effect did not occur when word stimuli were mixed with non-word stimuli, however, there

was a sequential modulation effect (trial RR vs. trial WR), indicating an effect of task conflict

from reactive control (Chapter 5).

Can the connectionist model with no account of task conflict such as Wyble et al. (2008)

explain my findings?

Wyble et al. (2008) proposed an adaptive attentional control model to account for an interaction between emotional salience and proactive cognitive control (see Figure 1.7). The model suggests that the presence of negative emotional words would activate the negative emotional node which competes with the top-down cognitive control to the colour naming task demand unit for the limited attentional resources in order to address the perceived threat-related information, which is a slow process that does not have an immediate effect on the performance of the current negative trial but on the next trial. Accordingly, the reduced level of the cognitive control to the colour naming task demand unit leads to less activation to the colour processing pathways, allowing word units at the category layer to have more impact on the performance, resulting in a longer colour-responding to the trial following the negative word, which shows a slow effect of negative words. Moreover, for individuals with high trait anxiety, the model predicts a fast effect in which colour-responding on the current trials would be slower for negative words compared to neutral control words due to the effect of trait anxiety that strengthens the activation projecting from the negative word input unit to its corresponding unit in the category layer to compete with the colour unit. As a result, an attentional bias towards negative words on the current trials (i.e., fast effect) as well as a

slowdown to negative and neutral control words on the subsequent trials (i.e., slow effect) would be observed.

By analogy, an adaptation of Wyble et al.'s (2008) model which replaces the negative emotional node with an episodic memory node would allow studied words to inhibit the cognitive control node, interfering with the colour naming task in a top-down proactive mechanism. Moreover, while the top-down cognitive control is weak, the priming effect would provide extra activation for a studied word to compete with a colour unit at the category layer via a bottom-up reactive mechanism. Accordingly, predictions from this adapted model would suggest that first, the presence of a studied word would lead to an attenuated proactive cognitive control to colour naming, thereby slowing down the subsequent studied words (i.e., a reversed sequential modulation effect) and unstudied words (i.e., a slow effect). As a consequence, across blocks, the response latencies would be longer for blocks with studied words compared to blocks without studied words. Second, the latencies of studied words would be longer than that of unstudied words. Consequently, within the block where unstudied words are mixed with studied words, there would be an attentional bias towards studied words.

Firstly, regarding the prediction from the adapted Wyble et al. (2008) model that studied words would slow down colour-responding to the subsequent words irrespective of whether the words are studied or unstudied, Sharma (2018) found the reversed sequential

modulation effect but did not find any evidence of the slow effect within the mixed block. I

checked if my findings of the reversed sequential effect occurred along with the slow effect

by comparing the latencies of unstudied words preceded by studied words with that of

unstudied words preceded by unstudied words (i.e., trial CC vs. trial CsC in the mixed block

in Experiment 3, trial CC vs. trial NsC in the [NsC] block in Experiment 7, and trial CC vs.

trial MsC in the [MsC] block in Experiment 8). I found some evidence to support the

prediction in Experiment 3 where studied words slowed down the response latencies not only

to the following studied words (the reversed sequential modulation effect) but also to the

upcoming unstudied words (the slow effect). Secondly, as a result of the reversed sequential

modulation effect and the slow effect, the model predicts a slowdown for blocks including

studied words compared to blocks excluding studied words. This prediction was supported by

Experiment 3's result where the responses were longer in the mixed block than the pure

block. Thirdly, in terms of the prediction for an attentional bias towards studied words in the

mixed block of studied and unstudied words, the finding of Experiment 3 provided evidence

of the attentional bias towards studied words in the first half of the mixed block. However,

this attentional bias disappeared in the second half of the mixed block, and in general there

was no response latency difference between the studied and unstudied words within the

mixed block, revealing a limitation of the adapted Wyble et al. (2008) model to account for

the finding of the general slowdown within the mixed block.

To conclude, the adapted Wyble et al. (2008) model predicts a reversed sequential

modulation effect that takes place along with a slow effect, and an attentional bias towards

studied words. These predictions were supported by my findings in Experiment 3. However,

the results of Experiment 7 and 8 did not provide evidence of the slow effect to support the

model's prediction. Most importantly, the adapted Wyble et al. (2008) model does not predict

a general slowdown for studied and unstudied words within the mixed block even though the

general slowdown was found by Sharma (2018) and was repeatedly observed throughout my

experiments in Chapter 4, 5 and 6. By contrast, the general slowdown can be explained

within the PC-TC model via the top-down proactive control to word reading. Therefore, my

data suggest that it is necessary to include the account of task conflict in network models to

account for the priming effects in the non-colour word Stroop task. I discussed the

implications of my data for the PC-TC model in the following section.

Implications of task conflict from priming for the PC-TC model of Kalanthroff et al. (2015)

The PC-TC model of Kalanthroff et al. (2015) suggests that the general findings of the standard Stroop effect (i.e., Stroop interference and facilitation effects) in the colour word Stroop task is a result of conflict from the response layer but not from the task demand layer due to a strong top-down proactive control to colour naming, which helps participants to maintain their attention on the task-relevant colour dimension of stimuli. That is, under the high level of top-down proactive control to the colour naming task demand unit, the bottom-up activation flowing from word input units to the word reading task demand unit is suppressed by the activated colour naming task demand unit, resulting in null conflict between the two task demand units. However, when the level of top-down proactive control to the colour naming task demand unit is low, the word reading task demand unit can be activated by the bottom-up activation from word input units, leading to the task competition between the colour naming and word reading tasks that inhibits a response to be made from the response layer. As a consequence, colour naming performance is slowed down by task conflict on top of the response conflict, producing a larger amount of Stroop interference and particularly a reversed facilitation effect compared to the standard Stroop effect.

The current thesis employed the study-test procedure in the blocked format non-colour word Stroop task that was introduced by MacLeod (1996) and was developed by

Sharma (2018). My results of Chapter 4 and 6 replicated the findings of the null effect by

MacLeod (1996) and Sharma (2018) where responses to studied words did not differ from

unstudied words when studied and unstudied words were intermixed in the mixed block (see

Figure 4.1.1, 4.3.1, 6.7.2 and 6.8.1). When comparing the mixed block with the pure block

that only consisted of unstudied words, it was revealed that the null effect was in fact a

general slowdown in which both of the studied and unstudied words in the mixed block took

longer to respond to than the unstudied words in the pure block. In line with Sharma (2018), I

suggest that in the PC-TC model the general slowdown could be considered as a result of task

conflict from proactive control to the word reading task demand unit. That is, during the

study phase, the action of reading words is triggered as a proactive process in response to the

task demand where participants are requested to study and memorise words. On the contrary,

in the following test phase, the action of naming colours is activated as a proactive process

with regards to the task goal in which participants are instructed to ignore reading the word

and respond to the colour. However, during the test phase, the presence of studied words

might trigger the episodic memory of the context in which words were studied in the study

phase, resulting in activation to the word reading task demand unit. When the activation to

the word reading task demand unit flows from top-down proactive control, the activation is

sustained allowing the word reading task demand unit remain active, competing with the

colour naming task demand unit. As a result, responses to any words are slowed down.

In addition to the replication of task conflict from proactive control, my results in

Chapter 4 and 6 also reproduced the findings of task conflict from reactive control by Sharma

(2018). First, the PC-TC model suggests that for the colour-responding to congruent stimuli

in the colour word Stroop task, when the level of proactive control is low, the activation of

the word units at the bottom of the framework would not flow to the response layer to

engender response competition since congruent stimuli do not induce informational/response

conflict due to that the meaning of the colour dimension corresponds to that of the word

dimension. Instead, the bottom-up activation would project from the word units to the word

reading task demand unit that leads to task competition, producing the reversed facilitation

effect – a slowdown to the latencies of congruent stimuli compared to the non-word control

stimuli. In the same reactive mechanism, my results of Experiment 3 in Chapter 4 illustrated

longer response latencies to studied words than to unstudied words in the first half of the

mixed block (see Figure 4.3.2), indicating that when the proactive control to both the colour

naming and word reading task demand units is weak, as words in the non-colour word Stroop

task do not cause informational/response conflict (i.e., non-colour word stimuli do not

produce congruent or incongruent conditions), priming words can result in more activation

arising from studied word units than from unstudied word units to the word reading task

demand unit, producing a larger amount of task conflict for studied words than unstudied

words. Moreover, this reactive mechanism also generalised to studied salient stimuli in my

findings of Chapter 6 where participants with high anxiety showed attentional bias towards

studied negative words in Experiment 7 (see Figure 6.7.2 left panel), and marijuana users

exhibited selective attention towards both studied and unstudied marijuana-related words in

Experiment 8 (see Figure 6.8.1 left panel).

Second, as previously discussed in the paragraph of task conflict and the reversed

sequential modulation effect, the PC-TC model suggests that the cognitive control has a

proactive mechanism to moderate the amount of response conflict caused by the successively

exhibited incongruent stimuli. That is, when the existence of response conflict at the response

layer is identified by the conflict monitoring unit, the top-down proactive control is triggered

to boost the activation to the colour naming task demand unit to modulate the following

response conflict, resulting in a faster response to the subsequent incongruent stimulus – the

sequential modulation effect. On the contrary, within the framework of the PC-TC model,

there is no such proactive mechanism to resolve the amount of task conflict resulting from the

consecutively shown primed stimuli. Accordingly, I assumed that the responses to studied

words preceded by studied words would take longer to respond to, showing a reversed pattern

of the sequential modulation effect. Although my finding of Experiment 3 in Chapter 4 (see

Figure 4.3.5) and Experiment 7 and 8 in Chapter 6 (see Figure 6.7.3 and 6.8.2) supported the

assumption, I did not conduct modelling to examine how my data fits the PC-TC model and

hence it remains unclear how the reversed sequential modulation effect can be implemented

into the PC-TC model. Future research is therefore needed to elucidate whether the reversed

sequential modulation effect is attributed to task conflict from reactive control and how the

effect can be considered in the PC-TC model.

Thesis conclusion

I set out to provide further evidence in support of using the study-test procedure to reveal the role of task conflict in the blocked format non-colour word Stroop task that was originally designed by MacLeod (1996) and was developed by Sharma (2018). My main aim was to replicate the findings by Sharma (2018) who reported (a) A general slowdown in a studied block where studied and unstudied neutral words were intermixed compared to an unstudied block consisting of unstudied words, which in the PC-TC model of Kalanthroff et al. (2015) can be accounted for as an effect of task conflict in a proactive mechanism; (b) A reversed sequential modulation effect within the studied block in which colour-responding became slower when two studied words were successively presented, which in the PC-TC model can be interpreted as an effect of task conflict in a reactive mechanism. My second aim was to examine whether my results supported the predictions from the PC-TC model.

The thesis aims were achieved. First, by priming participants with different number of studied words (10 and 30 studied words) compared to the 20 studied words that were used in Sharma (2018), my results in Chapter 4 reproduced the findings of Sharma (2018), providing evidence of selective attention towards studied words that can be attributed to task conflict in either a proactive or a reactive mechanism due to activating episodic memory. Moreover. the results of Chapter 4 suggested a tendency in which the more the number of studied words participants had to memorise, the less the amount of task conflict from proactive control they

showed. Second, by applying the proportion manipulation, my results in Chapter 5 did reveal

a general slowdown for studied and unstudied words compared to rectangles within each of

the two blocks, however, the magnitude of the general slowdown did not vary between the

two blocks in response to the change in the proportion of illegible rectangles relative to

legible words. This finding did not support the prediction from the PC-TC model where the

proactive control to the colour naming task demand unit would be robust/weaken when the

proportion of words relative to rectangles in a block becomes larger/smaller, but indicated

that in the non-colour word Stroop task the level of proactive control to colour naming could

be insensitive to the proportion of word stimuli in a block. Third, by priming participants

with negative emotional words and marijuana-related words, my results in Chapter 6

suggested that for the explicit recall task, there was no difference between the low and high

trait anxiety groups and no difference between marijuana user and non-user groups. However,

for the implicit emotional Stroop task, low anxious participants showed a general slowdown

for studied blocks compared to the baseline unstudied block, illustrating an effect of task

conflict from proactive control due to activating episodic memory. This contrasted with high

anxious participants who revealed no general slowdown for studied blocks but a

hypervigilance for studied negative words and a reversed sequential modulation effect,

suggesting that there was a decrease in the level of proactive control but an increase in the

level of reactive control in high trait anxiety. For the implicit addiction Stroop task, marijuana

non-users demonstrated a speedup in the baseline unstudied block compared to all other blocks, showing an activated general marijuana schema and an effect of task conflict from proactive control. Whereas marijuana users showed a slowdown for blocks with marijuana-related words compared to the baseline unstudied block, suggesting an impact of task conflict from proactive control. Moreover, within the blocks with marijuana-related words, marijuana users exhibited attentional bias towards marijuana-related words as well as a reversed sequential modulation effect, showing an effect of task conflict from reactive control. Overall, my findings suggested that studying words can result in the selective attention towards studied words that is driven by task conflict and the balance of attentional control can be affected by trait anxiety and substance addiction.

Reference

Aarts, E., Roelofs, A., & van Turennout, M. (2009). Attentional control of task and response

in lateral and medial frontal cortex: brain activity and reaction time

distributions. *Neuropsychologia*, *47*(10), 2089–2099.

https://doi.org/10.1016/j.neuropsychologia.2009.03.019

Adam, K., Vogel, E. K., & Awh, E. (2017). Clear evidence for item limits in visual working

memory. *Cognitive psychology*, *97*, 79–97.

https://doi.org/10.1016/j.cogpsych.2017.07.001

Algom, D., & Chajut, E. (2019). Reclaiming the Stroop Effect Back from Control to Input-

Driven Attention and Perception. *Frontiers in psychology*, *10*, 1683.

https://doi.org/10.3389/fpsyg.2019.01683

Algom, D., Chajut, E., & Lev, S. (2004). A Rational Look at the Emotional Stroop

Phenomenon: A Generic Slowdown, Not a Stroop Effect. *Journal of Experimental

Psychology: General, 133*(3), 323–338. https://doi.org/10.1037/0096-3445.133.3.323

Axmacher, N., Haupt, S., Cohen, M. X., Elger, C. E., & Fell, J. (2009). Interference of

working memory load with long-term memory formation. *The European journal of

neuroscience*, *29*(7), 1501–1513. https://doi.org/10.1111/j.1460-9568.2009.06676.x

Baddeley, A. (2001). The magic number and the episodic buffer. *Behavioral and Brain

Sciences, 24*(1), 117-118. https://doi.org/10.1017/S0140525X01253928

Baddeley, A. (2007). *Oxford psychology series: Vol. 45. Working memory, thought, and action.* Oxford University Press. https://doi.org/10.1093/acprof:oso/9780198528012.001.0001

Baddeley, A. D., Allen, R. J., & Hitch, G. J. (2011). Binding in visual working memory: the role of the episodic buffer. *Neuropsychologia*, *49*(6), 1393–1400. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.neuropsychologia.2010.12.042

Balota, D. A., Yap, M. J., Cortese, M. J., Hutchison, K. A., Kessler, B., Loftis, B., Neely, J. H., Nelson, D. L., Simpson, G. B., & Treiman, R. (2007). The English Lexicon Project. *Behavior research methods*, *39*(3), 445–459. https://doi.org/10.3758/bf03193014

Bar-Haim, Y., Lamy, D., Pergamin, L., Bakermans-Kranenburg, M. J., & van IJzendoorn, M. H. (2007). Threat-related attentional bias in anxious and nonanxious individuals: a meta-analytic study. *Psychological bulletin*, *133*(1), 1–24. https://doi.org/10.1037/0033-2909.133.1.1

Bartsch, L. M., Singmann, H., & Oberauer, K. (2018). The effects of refreshing and elaboration on working memory performance, and their contributions to long-term memory formation. *Memory & cognition*, *46*(5), 796–808. https://doi.org/10.3758/s13421-018-0805-9

Bays, P. M., & Husain, M. (2008). Dynamic shifts of limited working memory resources in

human vision. *Science (New York, N.Y.)*, *321*(5890), 851–854.

https://doi.org/10.1126/science.1158023

Bench, C. J., Frith, C. D., Grasby, P. M., Friston, K. J., Paulesu, E., Frackowiak, R. S. J., &

Dolan, R. J. (1993). Investigations of the functional anatomy of attention using the

Stroop test. *Neuropsychologia, 31*(9), 907–922. https://doi.org/10.1016/0028-

3932(93)90147-R

Berggren, N., & Derakshan, N. (2013). Attentional control deficits in trait anxiety: why you

see them and why you don't. *Biological psychology*, *92*(3), 440–446.

https://doi.org/10.1016/j.biopsycho.2012.03.007

Blais, C., Robidoux, S., Risko, E. F., & Besner, D. (2007). Item-specific adaptation and the

conflict-monitoring hypothesis: a computational model. *Psychological review*, *114*(4),

1076–1086. https://doi.org/10.1037/0033-295X.114.4.1076

Blumenfeld, R. S., & Ranganath, C. (2006). Dorsolateral prefrontal cortex promotes long-

term memory formation through its role in working memory organization. *The

Journal of neuroscience: the official journal of the Society for Neuroscience*, *26*(3),

916–925. https://doi.org/10.1523/JNEUROSCI.2353-05.2006

Boksem, M. A., & Tops, M. (2008). Mental fatigue: costs and benefits. *Brain research

reviews*, *59*(1), 125–139. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.brainresrev.2008.07.001

Botvinick, M. M., Braver, T. S., Barch, D. M., Carter, C. S., & Cohen, J. D. (2001). Conflict

monitoring and cognitive control. *Psychological review*, *108*(3), 624–652.

https://doi.org/10.1037/0033-295x.108.3.624

Braver, T. S. (2012). The variable nature of cognitive control: a dual mechanisms

framework. *Trends in cognitive sciences*, *16*(2), 106–113.

https://doi.org/10.1016/j.tics.2011.12.010

Braver, T. S., & Hoyer, C. M. (2006) Neural mechanisms of proactive and reactive cognitive

control. Submitted manuscript.

Bugg, J. M., Jacoby, L. L., & Toth, J. P. (2008). Multiple levels of control in the Stroop

task. *Memory & cognition*, *36*(8), 1484–1494. https://doi.org/10.3758/MC.36.8.1484

Burt, J. S. (1994). Identity primes produce facilitation in a colour naming task. *The Quarterly*

Journal of Experimental Psychology A: Human Experimental Psychology, 47A(4),

957–1000. https://doi.org/10.1080/14640749408401103

Burt, J. S. (1999). Associative priming in color naming: Interference and facilitation. *Memory*

& Cognition, 27(3), 454–464. https://doi.org/10.3758/BF03211540

Burt J. S. (2002). Why do non-color words interfere with color naming?. *Journal of*

experimental psychology. Human perception and performance, *28*(5), 1019–1038.

https://doi.org/10.1037//0096-1523.28.5.1019

Bush, G., Luu, P., & Posner, M. I. (2000). Cognitive and emotional influences in anterior

cingulate cortex. *Trends in cognitive sciences*, *4*(6), 215–222.

https://doi.org/10.1016/s1364-6613(00)01483-2

Cabeza, R., Dolcos, F., Graham, R., & Nyberg, L. (2002). Similarities and differences in the

neural correlates of episodic memory retrieval and working

memory. *NeuroImage*, *16*(2), 317–330. https://doi.org/10.1006/nimg.2002.1063

Cabeza, R., & Nyberg, L. (2000). Imaging cognition II: An empirical review of 275 PET and

fMRI studies. *Journal of cognitive neuroscience*, *12*(1), 1–47.

https://doi.org/10.1162/08989290051137585

Cane, J. E., Sharma, D., & Albery, I. P. (2009). The addiction Stroop task: examining the fast

and slow effects of smoking and marijuana-related cues. *Journal of*

psychopharmacology (Oxford, England), *23*(5), 510–519.

https://doi.org/10.1177/0269881108091253

Carter, C. S., MacDonald, A. M., Botvinick, M., Ross, L. L., Stenger, V. A., Noll, D., &

Cohen, J. D. (2000). Parsing executive processes: strategic vs. evaluative functions of

the anterior cingulate cortex. *Proceedings of the National Academy of Sciences of the*

United States of America, *97*(4), 1944–1948. https://doi.org/10.1073/pnas.97.4.1944

Carter, C. S., Mintun, M., & Cohen, J. D. (1995). Interference and facilitation effects during

selective attention: an H215O PET study of Stroop task

performance. *NeuroImage, 2*(4), 264–272. https://doi.org/10.1006/nimg.1995.1034

Chai, W. J., Abd Hamid, A. I., & Abdullah, J. M. (2018). Working Memory from the

Psychological and Neurosciences Perspectives: A Review. *Frontiers in psychology*, *9*,

401. https://doi.org/10.3389/fpsyg.2018.00401

Cohen, J. D., Dunbar, K., & McClelland, J. L. (1990). On the control of automatic processes:

A parallel distributed processing account of the Stroop effect. *Psychological Review,

97*(3), 332–361. https://doi.org/10.1037/0033-295X.97.3.332

Cohen, J. D., & Huston, T. A. (1994). Progress in the use of interactive models for

understanding attention and performance. In C. Umiltà & M. Moscovitch

(Eds.), *Attention and performance series. Attention and performance 15: Conscious

and nonconscious information processing* (p. 453–476). The MIT Press.

Conrad, C. (1974). Context effects in sentence comprehension: A study of the subjective

lexicon. *Memory & Cognition, 2*(1-A), 130–138. https://doi.org/10.3758/BF03197504

Cousijn, J., Watson, P., Koenders, L., Vingerhoets, W. A., Goudriaan, A. E., & Wiers, R. W.

(2013). Cannabis dependence, cognitive control and attentional bias for cannabis

words. *Addictive behaviors, 38*(12), 2825–2832.

https://doi.org/10.1016/j.addbeh.2013.08.011

Cowan N. (1988). Evolving conceptions of memory storage, selective attention, and their

mutual constraints within the human information-processing system. *Psychological*

bulletin, *104*(2), 163–191. https://doi.org/10.1037/0033-2909.104.2.163

Cowan, N. (1995). *Oxford psychology series, No. 26. Attention and memory: An integrated*

framework. Oxford University Press.

Cowan, N. (1999). An Embedded-Processes Model of working memory. In A. Miyake & P.

Shah (Eds.), *Models of working memory: Mechanisms of active maintenance and*

executive control (p. 62–101). Cambridge University Press.

https://doi.org/10.1017/CBO9781139174909.006

Cowan N. (2001). The magical number 4 in short-term memory: a reconsideration of mental

storage capacity. *The Behavioral and brain sciences*, *24*(1), 87–185.

https://doi.org/10.1017/s0140525x01003922

Cowan, N. (2005). *Essays in cognitive psychology. Working memory capacity.* Psychology

Press. https://doi.org/10.4324/9780203342398

Cowan N. (2010). The Magical Mystery Four: How is Working Memory Capacity Limited,

and Why? *Current directions in psychological science*, *19*(1), 51–57.

https://doi.org/10.1177/0963721409359277

Cowan N. (2014). Working Memory Underpins Cognitive Development, Learning, and

Education. *Educational psychology review*, *26*(2), 197–223.

https://doi.org/10.1007/s10648-013-9246-y

Cox, W. M., Fadardi, J. S., & Pothos, E. M. (2006). The Addiction-Stroop test: Theoretical

considerations and procedural recommendations. *Psychological Bulletin, 132*(3), 443–

476. https://doi.org/10.1037/0033-2909.132.3.443

Craik, F. I. M., & Tulving, E. (1975). Depth of processing and the retention of words in

episodic memory. *Journal of Experimental Psychology: General, 104*(3), 268–294.

https://doi.org/10.1037/0096-3445.104.3.268

Dalgleish T. (2005). Putting some feeling into it--the conceptual and empirical relationships

between the classic and emotional Stroop tasks: comment on Algom, Chajut, and Lev

(2004). *Journal of experimental psychology. General*, *134*(4), 585–595.

https://doi.org/10.1037/0096-3445.134.4.585

de Fockert, J. W., Rees, G., Frith, C. D., & Lavie, N. (2001). The role of working memory in

visual selective attention. *Science (New York, N.Y.)*, *291*(5509), 1803–1806.

https://doi.org/10.1126/science.1056496

De Pisapia, N., & Braver, T. S. (2006). A model of dual control mechanisms through anterior

cingulate and prefrontal cortex interactions. *Neurocomputing: An International

Journal, 69*(10-12), 1322–1326. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.neucom.2005.12.100

Downing, P. E. (2000). Interactions between visual working memory and selective

attention. *Psychological Science, 11*(6), 467–473.

https://doi.org/10.1111/1467-9280.00290

Dumay, N., Sharma, D., Kellen, N., & Abdelrahim, S. (2018). Setting the alarm: Word

emotional attributes require consolidation to be operational. *Emotion (Washington,*

D.C.), 18(8), 1078–1096. https://doi.org/10.1037/emo0000382

Dunbar, K., & MacLeod, C. M. (1984). A horse race of a different color: Stroop interference

patterns with transformed words. *Journal of Experimental Psychology: Human*

Perception and Performance, 10(5), 622–639. https://doi.org/10.1037/0096-

1523.10.5.622

Entel, O., & Tzelgov, J. (2018). Focusing on task conflict in the Stroop effect. *Psychological*

Research, 82(2), 284–295. https://doi.org/10.1007/s00426-016-0832-8

Entel, O., Tzelgov, J., Bereby-Meyer, Y., & Shahar, N. (2015). Exploring relations between

task conflict and informational conflict in the Stroop task. *Psychological*

research, 79(6), 913–927. https://doi.org/10.1007/s00426-014-0630-0

Eriksen, B. A., & Eriksen, C. W. (1974). Effects of noise letters upon the identification of a

target letter in a nonsearch task. *Perception & Psychophysics, 16*(1), 143–149.

https://doi.org/10.3758/BF03203267

Eysenck, M. W., Derakshan, N., Santos, R., & Calvo, M. G. (2007). Anxiety and cognitive

performance: attentional control theory. *Emotion (Washington, D.C.)*, *7*(2), 336–353.

https://doi.org/10.1037/1528-3542.7.2.336

Feldtkeller, B., Weinstein, A., Cox, W. M., & Nutt, D. (2001). Effects of contextual priming

on reactions to craving and withdrawal stimuli in alcohol-dependent

participants. *Experimental and Clinical Psychopharmacology, 9*(3), 343–351.

https://doi.org/10.1037/1064-1297.9.3.343

Field, M. (2005). Cannabis 'dependence' and attentional bias for cannabis-related

words. *Behavioural pharmacology*, *16*(5-6), 473–476.

https://doi.org/10.1097/00008877-200509000-00021

Field, M., & Cox, W. M. (2008). Attentional bias in addictive behaviors: A review of its

development, causes, and consequences. *Drug and Alcohol Dependence, 97*(1-2), 1–

20. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.drugalcdep.2008.03.030

Field, M., Rush, M., Cole, J., & Goudie, A. (2007). The smoking Stroop and delay

discounting in smokers: Effects of environmental smoking cues. *Journal of

Psychopharmacology, 21*(6), 603–610. https://doi.org/10.1177/0269881106070995

Gazzaley, A., & Nobre, A. C. (2012). Top-down modulation: Bridging selective attention and

working memory. *Trends in Cognitive Sciences, 16*(2), 129–135.

https://doi.org/10.1016/j.tics.2011.11.014

Glaser, M. O., & Glaser, W. R. (1982). Time course analysis of the Stroop

phenomenon. *Journal of Experimental Psychology: Human Perception and*

Performance, 8(6), 875–894. https://doi.org/10.1037/0096-1523.8.6.875

Goldfarb, L., & Henik, A. (2007). Evidence for task conflict in the Stroop effect. *Journal of*

Experimental Psychology: Human Perception and Performance, 33(5), 1170–1176.

https://doi.org/10.1037/0096-1523.33.5.1170

Graf, P., & Schacter, D. L. (1985). Implicit and explicit memory for new associations in

normal and amnesic subjects. *Journal of Experimental Psychology: Learning,*

Memory, and Cognition, 11(3), 501–518. https://doi.org/10.1037/0278-7393.11.3.501

Gratton, G., Coles, M. G. H., & Donchin, E. (1992). Optimizing the use of information:

Strategic control of activation of responses. *Journal of Experimental Psychology:*

General, 121(4), 480–506. https://doi.org/10.1037/0096-3445.121.4.480

Herrera, S., Montorio, I., Cabrera, I., & Botella, J. (2017). Memory bias for threatening

information related to anxiety: An updated meta-analytic review. *Journal of Cognitive*

Psychology, 29(7), 832–854. https://doi.org/10.1080/20445911.2017.1319374

Holle, C., Neely, J. H., & Heimberg, R. G. (1997). The effects of blocked versus random

presentation and semantic relatedness of stimulus words on response to a modified

Stroop Task among social phobics. *Cognitive Therapy and Research, 21*(6), 681–697.

https://doi.org/10.1023/A:1021860324879

Hopfield J. J. (1982). Neural networks and physical systems with emergent collective

    computational abilities. *Proceedings of the National Academy of Sciences of the*

    United States of America, 79(8), 2554–2558. https://doi.org/10.1073/pnas.79.8.2554

Jacoby, L. L., Lindsay, D. S., & Hessels, S. (2003). Item-specific control of automatic

    processes: stroop process dissociations. *Psychonomic bulletin & review, 10*(3), 638–

    644. https://doi.org/10.3758/bf03196526

Janiszewski, C., & Wyer, R. S., Jr. (2014). Content and process priming: A review. *Journal of*

    Consumer Psychology, 24(1), 96–118. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.jcps.2013.05.006

Jones, L. L., & Estes, Z. (2012). Lexical priming: Associative, semantic, and thematic

    influences on word recognition. In J. S. Adelman (Ed.), *Current issues in the*

    psychology of language. Visual word recognition: Meaning and context, individuals

    and development (p. 44–72). Psychology Press.

Kalanthroff, E., Avnit, A., Henik, A., Davelaar, E. J., & Usher, M. (2015). Stroop proactive

    control and task conflict are modulated by concurrent working memory

    load. *Psychonomic Bulletin & Review, 22*(3), 869–875.

    https://doi.org/10.3758/s13423-014-0735-x

Kalanthroff, E., Davelaar, E. J., Henik, A., Goldfarb, L., & Usher, M. (2018). Task conflict

    and proactive control: A computational theory of the Stroop task. *Psychological*

    review, 125(1), 59–82. https://doi.org/10.1037/rev0000083

Kalanthroff, E., Goldfarb, L., & Henik, A. (2013). Evidence for interaction between the stop

signal and the Stroop task conflict. *Journal of experimental psychology. Human*

perception and performance, *39*(2), 579–592. https://doi.org/10.1037/a0027429

Kalanthroff, E., Goldfarb, L., Usher, M., & Henik, A. (2013). Stop interfering: Stroop task

conflict independence from informational conflict and interference. *The Quarterly*

Journal of Experimental Psychology, 66(7), 1356–1367.

https://doi.org/10.1080/17470218.2012.741606

Kalanthroff, E., & Henik, A. (2014). Preparation time modulates pro-active control and

enhances task conflict in task switching. *Psychological research*, *78*(2), 276–288.

https://doi.org/10.1007/s00426-013-0495-7

Kalanthroff, E., Henik, A., Derakshan, N., & Usher, M. (2016). Anxiety, emotional

distraction, and attentional control in the Stroop task. *Emotion (Washington,*

D.C.), *16*(3), 293–300. https://doi.org/10.1037/emo0000129

Kane, M. J., Conway, A. R. A., Hambrick, D. Z., & Engle, R. W. (2007). *Variation in working*

memory capacity as variation in executive attention and control. In A. R. A. Conway,

C. Jarrold, M. J. Kane (Eds.) & A. Miyake & J. N. Towse (Ed.), *Variation in working*

memory (p. 21–46). Oxford University Press.

Kane, M. J., & Engle, R. W. (2003). Working-memory capacity and the control of attention: The contributions of goal neglect, response competition, and task set to Stroop interference. *Journal of Experimental Psychology: General, 132*(1), 47–70. https://doi.org/10.1037/0096-3445.132.1.47

Kerns, J. G., Cohen, J. D., MacDonald, A. W., 3rd, Cho, R. Y., Stenger, V. A., & Carter, C. S. (2004). Anterior cingulate conflict monitoring and adjustments in control. *Science (New York, N.Y.)*, *303*(5660), 1023–1026. https://doi.org/10.1126/science.1089910

Kiesel, A., Steinhauser, M., Wendt, M., Falkenstein, M., Jost, K., Philipp, A. M., & Koch, I. (2010). Control and interference in task switching—A review. *Psychological Bulletin, 136*(5), 849–874. https://doi.org/10.1037/a0019842

Klein, G. S. (1964). Semantic power measured through the interference of words with color-naming. *The American Journal of Psychology, 77*(4), 576–588. https://doi.org/10.2307/1420768

Klinger, E. (1975). Consequences of commitment to and disengagement from incentives. *Psychological Review, 82*(1), 1–25. https://doi.org/10.1037/h0076171

Klinger, E. (1977). *Meaning & void: Inner experience and the incentives in people's lives.* University of Minnesota Press.

Klinger, E. (1987). Current concerns and disengagement from incentives. In F. Halisch & J.

   Kuhl (Eds.), *Motivation, attention, and volition* (pp.337–347). Berlin, Germany:

   Springer-Verlag.

Klinger, E. (1996). *Emotional influences on cognitive processing, with implications for

   theories of both.* In P. M. Gollwitzer & J. A. Bargh (Eds.), *The psychology of action:

   Linking cognition and motivation to behavior* (p. 168–189). The Guilford Press.

Klinger, E., & Cox, W. M. (2004). *Motivation and the Theory of Current Concerns.* In W. M.

   Cox & E. Klinger (Eds.), *Handbook of motivational counseling: Concepts,

   approaches, and assessment* (p. 3–27). John Wiley & Sons Ltd.

Kristjánsson, A., & Campana, G. (2010). Where perception meets memory: a review of

   repetition priming in visual search tasks. *Attention, perception &

   psychophysics*, *72*(1), 5–18. https://doi.org/10.3758/APP.72.1.5

Lavie, N., & de Fockert, J. (2005). The role of working memory in attentional

   capture. *Psychonomic Bulletin & Review, 12*(4), 669–674.

   https://doi.org/10.3758/BF03196756

Lavie, N., Hirst, A., de Fockert, J. W., & Viding, E. (2004). Load Theory of Selective

   Attention and Cognitive Control. *Journal of Experimental Psychology: General,

   133*(3), 339–354. https://doi.org/10.1037/0096-3445.133.3.339

Leshikar, E. D., Dulas, M. R., & Duarte, A. (2015). Self-referencing enhances recollection in

both young and older adults. *Neuropsychology, development, and cognition. Section

B, Aging, neuropsychology and cognition*, *22*(4), 388–412.

https://doi.org/10.1080/13825585.2014.957150

Loaiza, V. M., & Borovanska, B. M. (2018). Covert retrieval in working memory impacts the

phenomenological characteristics remembered during episodic

memory. *Consciousness and cognition*, *57*, 20–32.

https://doi.org/10.1016/j.concog.2017.11.002

Logan G. D. (1980). Attention and automaticity in Stroop and priming tasks: theory and

data. *Cognitive psychology*, *12*(4), 523–553. https://doi.org/10.1016/0010-

0285(80)90019-5

Logan, G. D., & Zbrodoff, N. J. (1979). When it helps to be misled: Facilitative effects of

increasing the frequency of conflicting stimuli in a Stroop-like task. *Memory &

Cognition, 7*(3), 166–174. https://doi.org/10.3758/BF03197535

Logie, R., Camos, V., & Cowan, N. (2020). *Working Memory: The state of the science*.

Oxford University Press. https://doi.org/10.1093/oso/9780198842286.001.0001

Luck, S. J., & Vogel, E. K. (1997). The capacity of visual working memory for features and

conjunctions. *Nature*, *390*(6657), 279–281. https://doi.org/10.1038/36846

Lundh, L.-G., & Czyzykow-Czarnocka, S. (2001). Priming of the emotional Stroop effect by

a schema questionnaire: An experimental study of test order. *Cognitive Therapy and*

Research, 25(3), 281–289. https://doi.org/10.1023/A:1010784412175

MacLeod, C. M. (1991). Half a century of research on the Stroop effect: An integrative

review. *Psychological Bulletin, 109*(2), 163–203. https://doi.org/10.1037/0033-

2909.109.2.163

MacLeod, C. M. (1996). How priming affects two speeded implicit tests of remembering:

Naming colors versus reading words. *Consciousness and Cognition: An International*

Journal, 5(1-2), 73–90. https://doi.org/10.1006/ccog.1996.0005

MacLeod, C. M., & Dunbar, K. (1988). Training and Stroop-like interference: Evidence for a

continuum of automaticity. *Journal of Experimental Psychology: Learning, Memory,*

and Cognition, 14(1), 126–135. https://doi.org/10.1037/0278-7393.14.1.126

MacLeod, C. M., & MacDonald, P. A. (2000). Interdimensional interference in the Stroop

effect: Uncovering the cognitive and neural anatomy of attention. *Trends in Cognitive*

Sciences, 4(10), 383–391. https://doi.org/10.1016/S1364-6613(00)01530-8

Macmillan, N. A., & Creelman, C. D. (2005). *Detection theory: A user's guide* (2nd ed.).

Lawrence Erlbaum Associates Publishers.

Masson, M. E. J., & Loftus, G. R. (2003). Using confidence intervals for graphically based

    data interpretation. *Canadian Journal of Experimental Psychology/Revue canadienne*

    de psychologie expérimentale, 57(3), 203–220. https://doi.org/10.1037/h0087426

Matthews, G., & Harley, T. A. (1996). Connectionist models of emotional distress and

    attentional bias. *Cognition and Emotion, 10*(6), 561–600.

    https://doi.org/10.1080/026999396380060

Mayes, A. R., & Roberts, N. (2001). Theories of episodic memory. *Philosophical*

    transactions of the Royal Society of London. Series B, Biological sciences, *356*(1413),

    1395–1408. https://doi.org/10.1098/rstb.2001.0941

Mayr, U., Awh, E., & Laurey, P. (2003). Conflict adaptation effects in the absence of

    executive control. *Nature neuroscience*, *6*(5), 450–452.

    https://doi.org/10.1038/nn1051

McClelland, J. L. (1979). On the time relations of mental processes: An examination of

    systems of processes in cascade. *Psychological Review, 86*(4), 287–330.

    https://doi.org/10.1037/0033-295X.86.4.287

McKenna, F. P., & Sharma, D. (2004). Reversing the Emotional Stroop Effect Reveals That It

    Is Not What It Seems: The Role of Fast and Slow Components. *Journal of*

    Experimental Psychology: Learning, Memory, and Cognition, 30(2), 382–392.

    https://doi.org/10.1037/0278-7393.30.2.382

McKoon, G., & Ratcliff, R. (1979). Priming in episodic and semantic memory. *Journal of Verbal Learning & Verbal Behavior, 18*(4), 463–480. https://doi.org/10.1016/S0022-5371(79)90255-X

Meier, M. E., & Kane, M. J. (2013). Working memory capacity and Stroop interference: Global versus local indices of executive control. *Journal of Experimental Psychology: Learning, Memory, and Cognition, 39*(3), 748–759. https://doi.org/10.1037/a0029200

Metrik, J., Aston, E. R., Kahler, C. W., Rohsenow, D. J., McGeary, J. E., Knopik, V. S., & MacKillop, J. (2016). Cue-elicited increases in incentive salience for marijuana: Craving, demand, and attentional bias. *Drug and Alcohol Dependence, 167,* 82–88. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.drugalcdep.2016.07.027

Miller, G. A. (1956). The magical number seven plus or minus two: some limits on our capacity for processing information. *Psychological Review*, *63*(2), 81–97.

Miller, G. A. (1994). The magical number seven, plus or minus two: Some limits on our capacity for processing information. *Psychological Review, 101*(2), 343–352. https://doi.org/10.1037/0033-295X.101.2.343

Mitte K. (2008). Memory bias for threatening information in anxiety and anxiety disorders: a meta-analytic review. *Psychological bulletin*, *134*(6), 886–911. https://doi.org/10.1037/a0013343

Monsell, S., Taylor, T. J., & Murphy, K. (2001). Naming the color of a word: Is it responses

or task sets that compete? *Memory & Cognition, 29*(1), 137–151.

https://doi.org/10.3758/BF03195748

Morton, J., & Chambers, S. M. (1973). Selective attention to words and colours. *The*

Quarterly Journal of Experimental Psychology, 25(3), 387–397.

https://doi.org/10.1080/14640747308400360

Neumann, R., & Lozo, L. (2012). Priming the activation of fear and disgust: Evidence for

semantic processing. *Emotion, 12*(2), 223–228. https://doi.org/10.1037/a0026500

O'Neill, A., Bachi, B., & Bhattacharyya, S. (2020). Attentional bias towards cannabis cues in

cannabis users: A systematic review and meta-analysis. *Drug and alcohol*

dependence, *206*, 107719. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.drugalcdep.2019.107719

Pascual-Leone, J. (2001). If the magical number is 4, how does one account for operations

within working memory? *Behavioral and Brain Sciences, 24*(1), 136-138.

https://doi.org/10.1017/S0140525X01453921

Pessoa L. (2009). How do emotion and motivation direct executive control?. *Trends in*

cognitive sciences, *13*(4), 160–166. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.tics.2009.01.006

Pfister, R., & Janczyk, M. (2013). Confidence intervals for two sample means: Calculation,

interpretation, and a few simple rules. *Advances in cognitive psychology*, *9*(2), 74–80.

https://doi.org/10.2478/v10053-008-0133-x

Phaf, R. H., & Kan, K.-J. (2007). The automaticity of emotional Stroop: A meta-

analysis. *Journal of Behavior Therapy and Experimental Psychiatry, 38*(2), 184–199.

https://doi.org/10.1016/j.jbtep.2006.10.008

Posner, M. I., & Snyder, C. R. R. (1975). Attention and cognitive control. In R. L. Solso

(Ed.), *Information processing and cognition: The Loyola Symposium.* (pp. 55–85)

Hillsdale, N.J.: Erlbaum.

Pratt, N., Willoughby, A., & Swick, D. (2011). Effects of working memory load on visual

selective attention: Behavioral and electrophysiological evidence. *Frontiers in Human*

Neuroscience, 5, Article 57. https://doi.org/10.3389/fnhum.2011.00057

Ranganath, C., Cohen, M. X., & Brozinsky, C. J. (2005). Working memory maintenance

contributes to long-term memory formation: neural and behavioral evidence. *Journal*

of cognitive neuroscience, *17*(7), 994–1010.

https://doi.org/10.1162/0898929054475118

Ranganath, C., Johnson, M. K., & D'Esposito, M. (2003). Prefrontal activity associated with

working memory and episodic long-term memory. *Neuropsychologia*, *41*(3), 378–

389. https://doi.org/10.1016/s0028-3932(02)00169-0

Ratcliff, R., & McKoon, G. (1996). Bias effects in implicit memory tasks. *Journal of*

Experimental Psychology: General, 125(4), 403–421.

https://doi.org/10.1037/0096-3445.125.4.403

Richards, A., French, C. C., Johnson, W., Naparstek, J., & Williams, J. (1992). Effects of

mood manipulation and anxiety on performance of an emotional Stroop task. *British

journal of psychology (London, England: 1953)*, *83 (Pt 4)*, 479–491.

https://doi.org/10.1111/j.2044-8295.1992.tb02454.x

Risko, E. F., Schmidt, J. R., & Besner, D. (2006). Filling a gap in the semantic gradient:

Color associates and response set effects in the Stroop task. *Psychonomic Bulletin &

Review, 13*(2), 310–315. https://doi.org/10.3758/BF03193849

Robbins, S. J., & Ehrman, R. N. (2004). The Role of Attentional Bias in Substance

Abuse. *Behavioral and Cognitive Neuroscience Reviews, 3*(4), 243–260.

https://doi.org/10.1177/1534582305275423

Rogers, R. D., & Monsell, S. (1995). Costs of a predictible switch between simple cognitive

tasks. *Journal of Experimental Psychology: General, 124*(2), 207–231.

https://doi.org/10.1037/0096-3445.124.2.207

Rooke, S. E., Hine, D. W., & Thorsteinsson, E. B. (2008). Implicit cognition and substance

use: a meta-analysis. *Addictive behaviors*, *33*(10), 1314–1328.

https://doi.org/10.1016/j.addbeh.2008.06.009

Rugg, M. D., Johnson, J. D., & Uncapher, M. R. (2015). *Encoding and retrieval in episodic memory: Insights from fMRI.* In D. R. Addis, M. Barense, & A. Duarte (Eds.), *Wiley handbooks in cognitive neuroscience. The Wiley handbook on the cognitive neuroscience of memory* (p. 84–107). Wiley Blackwell. https://doi.org/10.1002/9781118332634.ch5

Rugg, M. D., & Wilding, E. L. (2000). Retrieval processing and episodic memory. *Trends in cognitive sciences*, *4*(3), 108–115. https://doi.org/10.1016/s1364-6613(00)01445-5

Saults, J. S., & Cowan, N. (2007). A central capacity limit to the simultaneous storage of visual and auditory arrays in working memory. *Journal of experimental psychology. General*, *136*(4), 663–684. https://doi.org/10.1037/0096-3445.136.4.663

Schacter D. L. (1992). Priming and multiple memory systems: perceptual mechanisms of implicit memory. *Journal of cognitive neuroscience*, *4*(3), 244–256. https://doi.org/10.1162/jocn.1992.4.3.244

Schmidt J. R. (2013). Questioning conflict adaptation: proportion congruent and Gratton effects reconsidered. *Psychonomic bulletin & review*, *20*(4), 615–630. https://doi.org/10.3758/s13423-012-0373-0

Schmidt J. R. (2019). Evidence against conflict monitoring and adaptation: An updated review. *Psychonomic bulletin & review*, *26*(3), 753–771. https://doi.org/10.3758/s13423-018-1520-z

Schmidt, J. R., Augustinova, M., & De Houwer, J. (2018). Category learning in the color-

   word contingency learning paradigm. *Psychonomic bulletin & review*, *25*(2), 658–

   666. https://doi.org/10.3758/s13423-018-1430-0

Schmidt, J. R., & Besner, D. (2008). The Stroop effect: why proportion congruent has

   nothing to do with congruency and everything to do with contingency. *Journal of

   experimental psychology. Learning, memory, and cognition*, *34*(3), 514–523.

   https://doi.org/10.1037/0278-7393.34.3.514

Schmidt, J. R., Crump, M. J., Cheesman, J., & Besner, D. (2007). Contingency learning

   without awareness: evidence for implicit control. *Consciousness and cognition*, *16*(2),

   421–435. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.concog.2006.06.010

Schmidt, J. R., & De Houwer, J. (2011). Now you see it, now you don't: controlling for

   contingencies and stimulus repetitions eliminates the Gratton effect. *Acta

   psychologica*, *138*(1), 176–186. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.actpsy.2011.06.002

Segal, Z. V., Gemar, M., Truchon, C., Guirguis, M., & Horowitz, L. M. (1995). A priming

   methodology for studying self-representation in major depressive disorder. *Journal of

   Abnormal Psychology, 104*(1), 205–213.

   https://doi.org/10.1037/0021-843X.104.1.205

Segal, Z. V., & Gemar, M. (1997). Changes in cognitive organisation for negative self-

referent material following cognitive behaviour therapy for depression: A primed

Stroop study. *Cognition and Emotion, 11*(5-6), 501–516.

https://doi.org/10.1080/026999397379836a

Serbun, S. J., Shih, J. Y., & Gutchess, A. H. (2011). Memory for details with self-

referencing. *Memory (Hove, England)*, *19*(8), 1004–1014.

https://doi.org/10.1080/09658211.2011.626429

Sharma, D. (2017). The variable nature of cognitive control in a university sample of young

adult drinkers. *Journal of Applied Social Psychology, 47*(3), 118-123.

https://doi:10.1111/jasp.12416

Sharma, D. (2018). Priming can affect naming colours using the study-test procedure.

Revealing the role of task conflict. *Acta Psychologica, 189,* 19–25.

https://doi.org/10.1016/j.actpsy.2016.11.004

Sharma, D., & McKenna, F. P. (1998). Differential components of the manual and vocal

Stroop tasks. *Memory & cognition*, *26*(5), 1033–1040.

https://doi.org/10.3758/bf03201181

Shichel, I., & Tzelgov, J. (2018). Modulation of conflicts in the Stroop effect. *Acta

psychologica*, *189*, 93–102. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.actpsy.2017.10.007

Smoking with Style. (2015). *Pot Dictionary: Marijuana Definition.* Retrieved from:

http://www.smokingwithstyle.com/pot-etiquette/pot-dictionary/

Soto, D., Heinke, D., Humphreys, G. W., & Blanco, M. J. (2005). Early, involuntary top-

down guidance of attention from working memory. *Journal of experimental*

psychology. Human perception and performance, *31*(2), 248–261.

https://doi.org/10.1037/0096-1523.31.2.248

Soto, D., Hodsoll, J., Rotshtein, P., & Humphreys, G. W. (2008). Automatic guidance of

attention from working memory. *Trends in Cognitive Sciences, 12*(9), 342–348.

https://doi.org/10.1016/j.tics.2008.05.007

Sperling, G. (1960). The information available in brief visual presentations. *Psychological*

Monographs: General and Applied, 74(11), 1–29. https://doi.org/10.1037/h0093759

Spielberger, C. D., Jacobs, G., Russell, S., & Crane, R. S. (1983). Assessment of anger: The

State-Trait Anger Scale. *Advances in Personality Assessment, 2*, 159–187

Steinhauser, M., & Hübner, R. (2007). Automatic activation of task-related representations in

task shifting. *Memory & Cognition, 35*(1), 138–155.

https://doi.org/10.3758/BF03195950

Steinhauser, M., & Hübner, R. (2009). Distinguishing response conflict and task conflict in

the Stroop task: Evidence from ex-Gaussian distribution analysis. *Journal of*

Experimental Psychology: Human Perception and Performance, 35(5), 1398–1412.

https://doi.org/10.1037/a0016467

Stewart, S. H., Hall, E., Wilkie, H., & Birch, C. (2002). Affective priming of alcohol schema

in coping and enhancement motivated drinkers. *Cognitive Behaviour Therapy, 31*(2),

68–80. https://doi.org/10.1080/16506070252959508

Stroop, J. R. (1935). Studies of interference in serial verbal reactions. *Journal of*

Experimental Psychology, 18(6), 643–662. https://doi.org/10.1037/h0054651

Tulving E. (2002). Episodic memory: from mind to brain. *Annual review of psychology*, *53*,

1–25. https://doi.org/10.1146/annurev.psych.53.100901.135114

Tzelgov, J., Henik, A., & Berger, J. (1992). Controlling Stroop effects by manipulating

expectations for color words. *Memory & cognition*, *20*(6), 727–735.

https://doi.org/10.3758/bf03202722

Veling, H., Ruys, K. I., & Aarts, H. (2012). Anger as a hidden motivator: Associating

attainable products with anger turns them into rewards. *Social Psychological and*

Personality Science, 3(4), 438–445. https://doi.org/10.1177/1948550611425425

Vogel, E. K., Woodman, G. F., & Luck, S. J. (2001). Storage of features, conjunctions and objects in visual working memory. *Journal of experimental psychology. Human perception and performance*, *27*(1), 92–114. https://doi.org/10.1037//0096-1523.27.1.92

Warren, R. E. (1972). Stimulus encoding and memory. *Journal of Experimental Psychology, 94*(1), 90–100. https://doi.org/10.1037/h0032786

Warren, R. E. (1974). Association, directionality, and stimulus encoding. *Journal of Experimental Psychology, 102*(1), 151–158. https://doi.org/10.1037/h0035703

Warriner, A. B., Kuperman, V., & Brysbaert, M. (2013). Norms of valence, arousal, and dominance for 13,915 English lemmas. *Behavior research methods*, *45*(4), 1191–1207. https://doi.org/10.3758/s13428-012-0314-x

Waszak, F., Hommel, B., & Allport, A. (2003). Task-switching and long-term priming: Role of episodic stimulus-task bindings in task-shift costs. *Cognitive Psychology, 46*(4), 361–413. https://doi.org/10.1016/S0010-0285(02)00520-0

Weinstein, A., & Cox, W. M. (2006). Cognitive processing of drug-related stimuli: The role of memory and attention. *Journal of Psychopharmacology, 20*(6), 850–859. https://doi.org/10.1177/0269881106061116

Williams, J. M., Mathews, A., & MacLeod, C. (1996). The emotional Stroop task and

psychopathology. *Psychological bulletin*, *120*(1), 3–24. https://doi.org/10.1037/0033-

2909.120.1.3

Williams, J. M. G., Watts, F. N., MacLeod, C., & Mathews, A. (1997). *Cognitive psychology*

and emotional disorders (2nd ed.). Chichester, United Kingdom: Wiley.

Wyble, B., Sharma, D., & Bowman, H. (2008). Strategic regulation of cognitive control by

emotional salience: A neural network model. *Cognition and Emotion, 22*(6), 1019–

1051. https://doi.org/10.1080/02699930701597627

Yiend, J. (2010). The effects of emotion on attention: A review of attentional processing of

emotional information. *Cognition and Emotion, 24*(1), 3–47.

https://doi.org/10.1080/02699930903205698

Zhang, W., & Luck, S. J. (2008). Discrete fixed-resolution representations in visual working

memory. *Nature*, *453*(7192), 233–235. https://doi.org/10.1038/nature06860